UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE
WILDLIFE SERVICES

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

FIELD TRIAL OF AN EXPERIMENTAL RABIES VACCINE, HUMAN ADENOVIRUS TYPE 5 VECTOR IN NEW HAMPSHIRE, NEW YORK, OHIO, VERMONT, AND WEST VIRGINIA

In cooperation with:
United States Department of Agriculture
Forest Service

August 2012

Prepared by:
United States Department of Agriculture
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service
Wildlife Services
4700 River Road, Unit 87
Riverdale, MD 20737-1234

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1: PURPOSE AND NEED FOR ACTION 1
1.1 INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND 1
1.1.1 Public Health Importance of Rabies 2
1.1.2 Primary Need for Action 2
1.1.3 Development of Oral Rabies Vaccine Programs 3
1.2 PURPOSE OF THE PROPOSED ACTION 7
1.3 NEED FOR ACTION 8
1.4 DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPOSED ACTION 10
1.5 SCOPE OF THIS ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT ANALYSIS 13
1.5.1 Actions Analyzed 13
1.5.2 Period for which this EA is Valid 13
1.5.3 Site Specificity 13
1.5.4 Coordination 13
1.6 SUMMARY OF PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT 14
1.7 DECISIONS TO BE MADE 14
1.8 RELATIONSHIP OF THIS EA TO OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENTS 15
1.9 AUTHORITIES 17
1.9.1 Federal Authorities 17
1.9.2 State and Local Authorities 18
1.10 OTHER RELEVANT LAWS AND REGULATIONS 19

CHAPTER 2: ISSUES AND AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT 22
2.1 ISSUES 22
2.2 OTHER ISSUES CONSIDERED BUT NOT ANALYZED IN DETAIL, WITH RATIONALE 22
2.2.1 Potential for Drugs Used in Animal Capture and Handling to Cause Adverse Health Effects in Humans that Hunt and Eat the Species Involved 22
2.2.2 Potential for Drugs Used in Animal Capture and Handling to Cause Adverse Health Effects in Scavengers or Other Nontarget Animals that may Consume the Species Involved 23
2.2.3 Potential for Adverse Impacts on Wildlife from Aircraft Overflights Conducted in ORV Programs 24
2.2.4 Potential for ORV Bait Distribution to Affect Organic Farming 26
2.2.5 Potential for ORV to Cause Abortions in Cattle 26
2.2.6 Potential Human Health Impacts in the Event of Human Consumption of Vaccinated Wildlife 27
2.2.7 Potential Impacts on Water Resources, including Aquaculture, Fish, Reptiles, and Amphibians 27
2.2.8 Effects on Carnivore Populations in the Absence of Rabies 29
2.2.9 Effects of Nontarget Species Consumption of ORV Baits on Program Effectiveness 30
2.2.10 Effects of Global Warming, Habitat Loss, and Pollution on Wildlife Populations 30
2.3 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT 30

CHAPTER 3: ALTERNATIVES 32
3.1 ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED, INCLUDING THE PROPOSED ACTION 32
3.2 ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED BUT NOT ANALYZED IN DETAIL, WITH RATIONALE 32
3.2.1 Depopulation of Target Species 32

3.2.2 Population Control through Birth Control 34
3.2.3 Employ Other Types of ORV Instead of the ONRAB® Vaccine..... 35
3.3 SOPs TO MINIMIZE POTENTIAL IMPACTS OF THE RABIES ORV FIELD TRIAL..... 36
3.3.1 Monitoring 38

CHAPTER 4: ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES 39
4.1 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES FOR ISSUES ANALYZED IN DETAIL 39
4.1.1 Potential for Adverse Effects on Target Wildlife 39
4.1.1.1 Alternative 1: Current Action (the no action alternative) 39
4.1.1.2 Alternative 2: Proposed Action (the preferred alternative)..... 43
4.1.1.3 Alternative 3: No ORV Field Trials..... 45
4.1.2 Potential for Adverse Effects on Nontarget Wildlife Species, Including Threatened or Endangered Species 46
4.1.2.1 Alternative 1: Current Action (the no action alternative) 46
4.1.2.2 Alternative 2: Proposed Action (the preferred alternative)..... 52
4.1.2.3 Alternative 3: No ORV Field Trials..... 57
4.1.3 Potential for Adverse Effects on People, Pets, and Livestock that are Exposed to Or Consume the Vaccine Laden Baits 57
4.1.3.1 Alternative 1: Current Action (the no action alternative) 57
4.1.3.2 Alternative 2: Proposed Action (the preferred alternative)..... 61
4.1.3.3 Alternative 3: No ORV Field Trials..... 64
4.1.4 Potential for the Recombined ONRAB® Virus to "Revert to Virulence" or Recombine with other Viruses and Result in a Virus that Could Cause Disease in Humans or Animals..... 64
4.1.4.1 Alternative 1: Current Action (the no action alternative) 64
4.1.4.2 Alternative 2: Proposed Action (the preferred alternative)..... 67
4.1.4.3 Alternative 3: No ORV Field Trials..... 67
4.1.5 Potential for Aerially Dropped Baits to Strike and Injure People, Pets, or Domestic Animals 67
4.1.5.1 Alternative 1: Current Action (the no action alternative) 67
4.1.5.2 Alternative 2: Proposed Action (the preferred alternative)..... 68
4.1.5.3 Alternative 3: No ORV Field Trials..... 68
4.1.6 Humaneness of Methods Used to Collect Wild Animal Specimens Critical for Timely Program Evaluation 68
4.1.6.1 Alternative 1: Current Action (the no action alternative) 68
4.1.6.2 Alternative 2: Proposed Action (the preferred alternative)..... 69
4.1.6.3 Alternative 3: No ORV Field Trials..... 69
4.2 CUMULATIVE IMPACTS..... 69
4.3 SUMMARY OF IMPACTS OF ALTERNATIVES FOR EACH ISSUE..... 70

Tables

Table 2-1 Some Descriptive Statistics of States Proposed for ONRAB® Field Trials..... 31
Table 4-1 Previous Human/V-RG Bait Exposures in the Expanded Field Trial States 61
Table 4-2 Issues/Impacts/Alternatives – Comparison..... 70

Figures

Figure 1-1 ONRAB baits utilized during ORV field trial 5

Figure 1-2 Potential areas of the U.S. into which raccoon rabies could spread if not stopped by rabies management programs 9
Figure 1-3 Proposed ONRAB® zones (with bait distribution densities of 75/km^2 and 150/km^2) and current V-RG zones 11
Figure 1-4 Proposed northeast NY, VT, NH field trial zones 12
Figures 1-5, 1-6 Proposed OH and WV field trial zones..... 12

Appendices

Appendix A LIST OF PREPARERS, REVIEWERS, AND PERSONS/ AGENCIES CONSULTED..... A-1

Appendix B LITERATURE CITED B-1

Appendix C SPECIES LISTED AS THREATENED OR ENDANGERED UNDER THE ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT..... C-1

Appendix D SUMMARY OF SPECIES LISTED AS THREATENDED, ENDANGERED, OR SPECIAL STATUS UNDER STATE LAW IN THE STATES PROPOSED FOR APHIS-WS INVOLVEMENT IN CONTINUED OR EXPANDED ONRAB® FIELD TRIALS D-1

Appendix E REGIONAL FORESTER SENSITIVE SPECIES FOR THE MONONGAHELA NATIONAL FOREST E-1

Appendix F ECOREGION DESIGNATIONS WITHIN THE STATES AFFECTED BY APHIS-WS CONTINUED OR EXPANDED INVOLVEMENT IN ONRAB® FIELD TRIALS F-1

Appendix G STATUES REGARDING RABIES MANAGEMENT G-1

Appendix H ONRAB® FIELD TRIAL STUDY PROTOCOL..... H-1

Acronyms

AdRG1.3	Human Adenovirus Type-5 Rabies Glycoprotein Recombinant Vaccine
AMS	Agricultural Marketing Service
ANG	Air National Guard
AMDUCA	Animal Medical Drug Use Clarification Act
APHIS	Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service
BIA	Bureau of Indian Affairs
BLM	Bureau of Land Management
BO	Biological Opinion
CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
CFIA	Canadian Food Inspection Agency
CVB	Center for Veterinary Biologics
DEA	Drug Enforcement Agency
DOD	Department of Defense
EA	Environmental Assessment

EO	Executive Order
ERA	Evelyn Rockitinicki Abelseth
ESA	Endangered Species Act
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
FAR	Federal Aviation Regulation
FBI	Federal Bureau of Investigation
FDA	Food and Drug Administration
FONSI	Finding of no Significant Impact
FR	Federal Register
FY	Fiscal Year
HAd5	Human Adenovirus Type 5
OMNR	Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources
ORV	Oral Rabies Vaccination
MIS	Management Information System
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
NASA	National Aeronautics and Space Administration
NBDOE	New Brunswick Department of Environment
NBDOH	New Brunswick Department of Health
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NHFG	New Hampshire Fish and Game Department
NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act
NFS	National Forest System
NOP	National Organic Program
NPS	National Park Service
NRMP	National Rabies Management Program
NYDEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
ODNR	Ohio Department of Natural Resources
PEP	Post-Exposure Prophylaxis
QMNR	Quebec Ministry of Natural Resources
RFSS	Regional Forester Sensitive Species
RVNA	Rabies Virus Neutralizing Antibodies
SAD	Street Alabama Dufferin
SAG2	Street Alabama Gif2
SCID	Severed Combined Immunodeficient
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
T&E	Threatened and Endangered
TDSHS	Texas Department of State Health Services
TVA	Tennessee Valley Authority
TVR	Trap Vaccinate Release
USACE	United States Army Corp of Engineers
USC	United States Code
USCG	United States Coast Guard
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture
USDI	United States Department of the Interior
USFS	United States Forest Service
USFWS	United States Fish and Wildlife Service
VBS	Veterinary Biologics Section
V-RG	Vaccinia-Rabies Glycoprotien
VS	Veterinary Services
VSTA	Virus Serum Toxin Act

VTFW	Vermont Fish and Wildlife Department
WS	Wildlife Services
WVDA	West Virginia Department of Agriculture
WVDHHR	West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources
WVDNR	West Virginia Department of Natural Resources

CHAPTER 1: PURPOSE AND NEED FOR ACTION

1.1 INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

Rabies is an acute, fatal viral disease of mammals most often transmitted through the bite of a rabid animal. The disease can be effectively prevented in humans and many domestic animal species, but abundant and widely distributed reservoirs among wild mammals complicate rabies control. Within most of the U.S., these reservoirs occur in geographically discrete regions where the virus transmission is primarily between members of the same species (Krebs et al. 2000). These species include but are not limited to raccoons (*Procyon lotor*), coyotes (*Canis latrans*), skunks (primarily striped skunks (*Mephitis mephitis*), gray foxes (*Urocyon cinereoargenteus*), and red fox (*Vulpes vulpes*). Species specific variants of the virus may be transmitted to other animal species. However, these encounters rarely result in sustained virus transmission within that animal species. Once established, virus transmission within a specific animal species can persist at epidemic levels for decades, even perhaps for centuries (Krebs et al. 2000).

The vast majority of rabies cases reported to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) for the United States, including Puerto Rico, each year occur in wildlife (>90% of all cases) as in most developed countries. For example in 2010, wildlife accounted for 92% of positive cases while domestic animals accounted for 8% (Blanton et al. 2011). A total of 6,155 cases were reported in 2010; broken down to 2,246 raccoons (36.5%), 1,448 skunks (23.5%), 1,430 bats (23.2%), 429 foxes (7.0%), 303 cats (4.9%), 113 other wildlife (1.8%)[1], 71 cattle (1.2%), 69 dogs (1.1%), 44 other domestic (0.7%)[2], and 2 humans (0.03%) (Blanton et al. 2011). This is very typical of other years, but the number fluctuates from year to year and can be influenced greatly by epizootics (epidemics in animals). Epizootic outbreaks can occur, increasing the number of reported cases as well as postexposure rabies treatments given to people. Two canine rabies epizootics emerged in Texas in 1988, one involving coyotes and dogs in South Texas and the other in gray foxes in West/Central Texas. The South Texas epizootic alone has resulted in two human deaths and caused over 3,000 people to receive postexposure rabies treatment (TDSHS 2010).

The following document is an Environmental Assessment (EA) that describes and analyzes the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA), Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Wildlife Services (APHIS-WS) proposed involvement in field trials of an experimental rabies vaccine, human adenovirus type 5-rabies glycoprotein recombinant vaccine (AdRG1.3), in New Hampshire (NH), New York (NY), Ohio (OH), Vermont (VT), and West Virginia (WV). The trade name for this product is ONRAB® (Artemis Technologies Inc., Guelph, Ontario, Canada). AdRG1.3 will be referred to as ONRAB® throughout this document. This EA analyzes a number of environmental issues or concerns with the oral rabies vaccine and with activities associated with Oral Rabies Vaccination (ORV) field trials such as capture and handling animals for monitoring and surveillance purposes. The EA also analyzes alternatives to the proposed action, including the current action (field trial to occur in WV only) and no action alternative (no federal funding or participation by APHIS-WS).

[1] Includes 25 mongooses (Puerto Rico included in report), 29 groundhogs, 22 bobcats, 10 coyotes, 10 deer, 4 otters, 3 opossums, 2 fishers, 2 javelinas, 1 badger, 1 coati, 1 marmot, 1 muskrat, 1 rabbit, and 1 squirrel.
[2] Includes 37 horses/mules, 6 goats/sheep, and 1 pig.

1.1.1 Public Health Importance of Rabies

Over the last 100 years, rabies in the United States has changed dramatically. About 90 percent or greater of all animal cases reported annually to the CDC now occur in wildlife (CDC 2011). Before 1960 the majority of cases were reported in domestic animals. The principal rabies hosts today are wild carnivores and bats. The number of rabies-related human deaths in the U.S. has declined from more than 100 annually at the turn of the century to an average of one or two people/year in the 1990s. Modern day prophylaxis, which is the series of vaccine injections given to people who have been potentially or actually exposed, has proven nearly 100 percent successful in preventing mortality when administered promptly (CDC 2011). In the U.S., human fatalities associated with rabies occur in people who fail to seek timely medical assistance, usually because they were unaware of their exposure to rabies.

Human rabies deaths are rare, but the estimated public health costs associated with disease detection, prevention, and control are high, estimated to exceed $300 to $450 million annually. These costs include the vaccination of companion animals, maintenance of rabies laboratories, medical costs, such as those incurred for exposure case investigations, rabies post-exposure prophylaxis (PEP), and animal control programs (CDC 2011). Accurate estimates of these expenditures are not available. Although the number of PEPs given in the U.S. each year is unknown, it is estimated to be about 40,000. When rabies becomes epizootic or enzootic (i.e., present in an area over time but with a low case frequency) in a region, the number of PEPs in that area increases. Although the cost varies, a course or rabies immune globulin and four doses of vaccine given over a four-week period typically exceeds $1000 (CDC 2011) and has been reported to be as high as $3,000 or more (Meltzer 1996). The cost per human life saved from rabies ranges from approximately $10,000 to $100 million, depending on the nature of the exposure and the probability of rabies in a region (CDC 2011). In Massachusetts during 1991-95, the median cost for PEP was $2,376 per person (CDC 1999). Also, as epizootics spread in wildlife populations, the risk of "mass" human exposures requiring treatment of large numbers of people that contact individual rabid animals infected by wild rabid animals increases – one case in Massachusetts involving contact with, or drinking milk from, a single rabid cow required PEPs for a total of 71 persons (CDC 1999). The total cost of this single incident exceeded $160,000 based on the median cost for PEPs in that state cited above. Perhaps the most expensive single mass exposure case on record in the U.S. occurred in 1994 when a kitten from a pet store in Concord, NH tested positive for rabies after a brief illness. As a result of potential exposure to this kitten or to other potentially rabid animals in the store, at least 665 persons received postexposure rabies vaccinations at a total cost of more than $1.1 million (Noah et al. 1995).

1.1.2 Primary Need for Action

If rabies virus variant such as those transmitted by raccoons, gray foxes, and coyotes are not prevented from spreading to new areas of the U.S., the health threats and costs associated with rabies are expected to increase substantially as broader geographic areas of the U.S. are affected. In the area that stretches west from the leading edge of the current distribution of raccoon rabies (which stretches from Alabama northeast along the Appalachian Mountains through coastal Maine) to the Rocky Mountains, and north from the distribution of gray fox and coyote rabies in Texas, there are more than 111 million livestock animals, including cattle, horses, mules, swine, goats, and sheep, which are valued at $42 billion (65 FR 76606-76607, December 7, 2000). If raccoon, gray fox, or coyote rabies were to spread into the above described area, increasing numbers of livestock would be at risk to these specific rabies variants. More

importantly, human health care concerns would be expected to increase substantially as well if raccoon, coyote, and gray fox rabies spread to a much broader geographic area than they currently occupy. Allowing these variants of the rabies virus to spread would add to the current high costs of living with rabies. The proposed ONRAB® field trial is necessary to further determine if it is safe and immunogenic in a variety of meso-carnivores, including raccoons and striped skunks. The vaccine used in the current ORV program, vaccinia-rabies glycoprotein (RABORAL V-RG®, Merial, Inc., Athens, GA), has not produced sufficient measurable antibody levels in striped skunks where samples in conjunction with raccoon sampling have been evaluated. Throughout the remainder of this document, RABORAL V-RG® is referred to as "V-RG". Moreover, higher levels of population immunity are desired in raccoons than have been realized through use of V-RG, to move toward effective raccoon rabies elimination strategies.

Therefore, continuing the ONRAB® field trial in WV as well as expanding trials into OH, NH, NY, and VT would allow APHIS-WS implement three key recommendations resulting from the initial 2011ONRAB® field trial (USDA 2012b). It would allow APHIS-WS to continue to maintain buffered ONRAB® and V-RG zones so that critical comparisons can be made between ONRAB® and V-RG responses in target species, focus field trial efforts in areas with an elevated risk of raccoon rabies spreading to naïve areas, and to bolster efforts to prevent raccoon rabies from spreading beyond the northern U.S. border into Quebec.

1.1.3 Development of Oral Rabies Programs

Although the concept of ORV to control rabies in free-ranging wildlife populations originated in the U.S. (Baer 1988), it has a longer history of implementation in Europe and Canada. The emergence of raccoon rabies in the U.S. during the 1970s heightened interest in the application of ORV to raccoons. Due to biological and ecological differences among the types of animals that transmit rabies, development of specific vaccine and bait combinations was needed. One of the main difficulties was the development of a safe and effective vaccine for raccoons. In contrast to red foxes, which were the primary subjects of ORV programs in Europe and Canada, raccoons were not readily immunized by the oral route with the modified live rabies virus vaccines that worked well in foxes (Rupprecht et al. 1988). Because modified "live virus" vaccines pose a small risk of causing vaccine-induced rabies, and have resulted in some cases of vaccine-induced rabies in animals (but no cases in humans) during oral baiting programs in Europe and Canada (Wandeler 1991), a recombinant vaccine was first chosen for use in the U.S.. Vaccinia-rabies glycoprotein (V-RG) vaccine has proven to be orally effective in raccoons, coyotes and foxes. This vaccine was extensively evaluated in the laboratory for safety in more than 50 vertebrate species with no adverse effects regardless of route or dose. As a consequence of field safety testing in the early 1990s, V-RG was conditionally licensed in 1995 and fully licensed in 1997 in the U.S. for vaccination of free-ranging raccoons. It remains the only effective vaccine licensed for use in the U.S. and Canada for raccoons. V-RG was also recently fully licensed by the USDA in 2002 for vaccination of coyotes in the U.S. and Canada. It has been approved for experimental use to vaccinate wild gray foxes in Arizona, New Mexico, and Texas.

However, a higher level of population immunity in raccoons is desired in order to maximize the effectiveness of ORV programs. Further, the V-RG vaccine has not produced sufficient levels of population immunity in skunks (primarily striped skunks) in the wild at the current dose (Slate et al. 2005), and V-RG may be less effective in skunks than other species (Tolson et al. 1987). In the U.S., the

total geographic area affected by skunk rabies is at least 1.4 million mi^2 (3.5 million km^2) or nearly 40% of the entire contiguous lower 48 states (Krebs et al. 2000). Unfortunately, the V-RG vaccine is not effective by the oral route in skunks (Charlton et al 1992) and at least one modified live rabies virus vaccine used for oral vaccination of red foxes, with demonstrated potential for immunization of raccoons (Rupprecht et al. 1989), resulted in vaccine-induced rabies in skunks (Rupprecht et al. 1990). Thus, the need for new and efficacious vaccines to address rabies in raccoons and skunks as well as other wildlife species is apparent.

Human adenovirus type 5 (HAd5) has been used extensively as a vector for vaccine development mainly due to its well-characterized molecular structure, genomic stability, and ability to grow high titers in a wide spectrum of cells (Graham and Prevec 1992 *in* Knowles et al. 2009b).

One of the most promising vaccines has been a human adenovirus type 5-rabies glycoprotein recombinant vaccine (AdRG1.3), the vaccine that is subject of the proposed field trial analyzed in this EA; AdRG1.3 was modified from the first construct (AdRG1) in the early to mid-1990s at McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada (Yarosh et al. 1996 *in* Rosatte et al. 2009). During 1993, Microbix Biosystems Inc. (Toronto, Ontario, Canada), was commissioned by the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources (OMNR) to prepare a master seed of virus that OMNR acquired from Microbix in 1999. Subsequent laboratory trials were conducted at the Canadian Food Inspection Agency (CFIA), Nepean, Ontario, Canada, and production vaccine was developed by Artemis Technologies Inc. (Guelph, Ontario, Canada), with assistance from the National Research Council, Biotechnology Research Institute. The trade name for this product is ONRAB® (Artemis Technologies Inc., Guelph, Ontario, Canada) (Rosatte et al. 2009). The AdRG1.3 vaccine will be referred to as ONRAB® throughout this EA. ONRAB® has been aerially distributed in Ontario, Canada since 2006.

A number of studies have been conducted to determine the best bait formulations and strategies for delivery of ORV vaccines to raccoons (Hanlon et al. 1989, Hable et al. 1992, Hadidian et al. 1989, Linhart et al. 1991, Linhart et al. 1994), gray fox (Steelman et al. 1998, 2000), and coyotes (Linhart et al. 1997; Farry et al. 1998a, 1998b). When raccoons, foxes or coyotes eat oral rabies baits and puncture a sachet[3] containing the vaccine, the vaccine is swallowed and bathes the lymphatic tissue in the throat area and initiates the immunization process. A positive rabies antibody titer in an animal from a baited area is most likely due to consumption of a bait and adequate contact with vaccine. However, the lack of a detectable antibody response may not be an accurate reflection of immune status. It is possible that the animal was successfully immunized, but that the blood sample was taken earlier or later than when antibodies could be detected (C. Hanlon, CDC, pers. comm. 2003 as cited in USDA 2004c). Antibodies induced by a one-time oral vaccination appear to be of relatively short duration. Among a group of animals in a baited area, the best time to collect blood samples for detection of antibodies is 4-8 weeks after baiting. A successfully immunized animal may have antibodies shortly after vaccination, but then the level may decline to undetectable levels. If the animal is then exposed to rabies, it is still likely that the animal's "memory" immunity will become activated by the rabies exposure and more antibodies will be made very quickly. The successfully immunized animal will most likely survive exposure, even though

[3] A thin plastic packet much like those in which condiments (e.g., catsup, mustard) are provided at fast food restaurants.

it did not have measurable antibodies at the time of the exposure (C. Hanlon, CDC, pers. comm. 2003 as cited in USDA 2004c).

Each bait contains 1.8 $\pm$0.1 ml of ONRAB® vaccine (titer of not $<10^{9.5}$ cell culture infectious dose 50% [$CCID_{50}$]/ml) in an elongated plastic blister pack that is coated with an attractant-bait matrix (Figure 1-1). The attractant on the vaccine-baits is composed of partially hydrogenated vegetable shortening (34%), Microbond® wax (International Wax Ltd., Agincourt, Ontario, Canada) (30%), stearine (12.5%), icing-sugar (20%), vegetable oil (1%), artificial marshmallow flavor (1%), artificial sweet flavor (1%), and a fat-soluble food dye (0.5%) (khaki green) to camouflage the baits. The bait matrix also contains 100 mg of tetracycline hydrochloride as a biomarker to evaluate bait ingestion. Each vaccine-bait weighs approximately 4 grams. The body of the blister pack is an elongated oval with dimensions of 1.81x 0.55x 0.39 in (30x14x10 mm) and a rectangular lip extending to 1.57x 0.79 in (40x20 mm) (Figure 1-1). The blister pack contains an identifying label as to the contents of the bait and a toll free phone number where people can obtain information about the baits (Rosatte et al. 2009).

Figure 1-1. ONRAB baits utilized during ORV field trials

(photo: http://www.mnr.gov.on.ca)

The tetracycline biomarker in the baits binds to calcium, which can be found in the metabolically active portions of bones and teeth of animals. Tetracycline deposits can be viewed in the teeth or bones with fluorescent light under a microscope. When the tooth or bone sample of an animal is positive for tetracycline, it is likely that the animal has eaten at least one bait and possibly multiple baits (C. Hanlon, CDC, pers. comm. 2003 as cited in USDA 2004c). The presence of tetracycline, however, is not an indication of immunity since it is possible in some situations for an animal to eat the outer bait matrix without rupturing the vaccine sachet inside. Other potential sources of "background" tetracycline in a study area may include consumption of medicated feeds such as those sometimes used for production animals, intentional treatment by humans with tetracycline, and non-specific fluorescence from undescribed but similar chemical compounds that may be found naturally (C. Hanlon, CDC, pers. comm. 2003 as cited in USDA 2004c).

In field tests conducted in the U.S. using previous vaccine-bait combinations, the majority of ORV baits have been consumed within the first 7 to 14 days after placement, with reports of up to 100 percent of the baits being consumed within a 7 day period (Farry et al. 1998b, Hable et al. 1992, Hadidian et al. 1989, Hanlon et al. 1989, Linhart et al. 1994, Steelman et al. 2000, USDA 1995). Similar results may be expected using the ONRAB® baits. The likelihood of a bait being consumed is dependent upon several

factors including animal population densities (target and non-target species), bait preference, and the availability of alternative food sources. Those baits that are not consumed may remain in the environment for several months after placement, dependent upon environmental conditions (precipitation, temperature, etc.) and the condition of the baits.

Oral wildlife vaccination for raccoon rabies control has been under field evaluation in the U.S. since 1990. A limited field release of the recombinant vaccine occurred on Parramore Island, VA, prior to wider spread use in the U.S. for control of raccoon rabies (Hanlon et al. 1989). A major objective of this field trial was to evaluate the free-ranging raccoon population for adverse effects after the distribution of V-RG vaccine-laden baits. With the development and field testing of the V-RG vaccine, a potential method of rabies control now exists for some rabies variants to complement other methods of control that include public education, domestic animal vaccination, and human PEP. In 2004, APHIS-WS, in cooperation with the CDC, began conducting small mammal vaccinia monitoring at Parramore Island, VA. Because this is the site where vaccinia was first released into the wild in ORV baits and since these baits have not been released at this site since the early 1990s, viruses in hosts can be monitored. Microtine mammals, especially rodents, are typically the most likely hosts for orthopox viruses, which include vaccinia. Thus, these mammals are good sentinel species for indicators for the environmental presence of viruses, such as vaccinia. Samples were collected and tested at CDC laboratories to determine the presence of vaccinia virus in small mammals collected at this site. Results of this study found no evidence of V-RG circulation based upon the serological survey (C. Rupprecht, CDC, pers. comm. 2009).

Since the first field release of the V-RG vaccine in 1990, the number of vaccine-laden baits distributed annually in the U.S. has risen exponentially. For instance, APHIS-WS' involvement in the national rabies management program between 1995 and 2010 contributed to 120 million ORV baits disbursed in the U.S (USDA 2009, ORV website). Numerous projects have been conducted or are in progress in the eastern U.S., Texas, and Arizona (USDA 2010).

In 2011, APHIS-WS conducted the first ORV field trial since the V-RG field trials of the 1990's using ONRAB® in West Virginia. Results of this field trial are promising and initial results indicate that ONRAB® may be used successfully in ORV programs. Raccoons sampled during post-ORV monitoring and surveillance activities displayed a 49% seroconversion rate (i.e., these raccoons received a sufficient dose of ONRAB® and are considered to be vaccinated against the rabies virus). While raccoons sampled pre-ORV activities displayed a 9.6% seroconversion, this may be explained by a possible occurrence of naturally acquired immunity from sub-lethal exposures to raccoon rabies or movements of orally vaccinated raccoons into sampling cells from the adjacent V-RG zone (USDA 2012b).

The 49% post-ORV with ONRAB® (uncorrected for the 9.6%) seroconversion represents the highest rabies virus neutralizing antibody (RVNA) level that WS has observed after an initial baiting of a naïve area at 75 baits/km^2 where baselines had been measured prior to ORV. Biomarker presence was also significantly higher among seropositive raccoons post-ORV and similar among raccoons during the pre-ORV sampling period (USDA 2012b).

While this field trial was not specifically designed to compare seroconversion between ONRAB® and V-RG, a mean seropositivity of 17% has been observed for V-RG under essentially the same initial ORV

baiting characterisitics during the period from 2001 to 2009 in AL, FL, GA, ME, NC, PA, TN, and VA (USDA 2012b). These results are similar to those reported by Fehlner-Gardiner et al. (2012) that found essentially a two-fold higher seroconversion at 73% for ONRAB® in New Brunswick, Canada when compared to 29% for V-RG across the border in Maine.

Although comparative seroconversion samples were not collected in the adjacent V-RG zone in WV post-ORV in 2011, in the four years previous to the field trial RVNA population levels ranged from 18.5% to 46.4%. These percentages represent RVNA levels for areas that have been subject to annual ORV campaigns since 2001 (USDA 2012b).

Skunk sample size was inadequate to establish a baseline for RVNA and to evaluate the response to ONRAB® with confidence. However, other studies have not shown a strong RVNA response to ONRAB® at 75 baits/km^2 (Mainguy and Canac-Marquis 2010, Rosatte et al. 2011). It has been suggested that, because of the sedentary nature of skunks, higher densities of baits may be required per unit area of baitable habitat so that each skunk will find at least one bait in its home range (Rosatte et al. 2011).

1.2 PURPOSE OF THE PROPOSED ACTION

The purpose of the proposed action is to research the human adenovirus type 5-rabies glycoprotein recombinant (AdRG1.3) ONRAB® rabies virus vaccine and to evaluate its potential safety and immunogenicity as an oral rabies virus vaccine for raccoons, skunks, gray foxes, and coyotes. APHIS-WS has prepared this EA to facilitate in planning, interagency coordination, streamline program management, and clearly communicate with the public and regulators the analysis of the potential for impacts resulting from the application of ONRAB® in field trials in New Hampshire, New York, Ohio, Vermont, and West Virginia. This EA will assist in determining if the proposed action will have a significant impact on the quality of the human environment.

The specific objective of the proposed action is to use federal funds to purchase and distribute baits laden with the oral rabies vaccine ONRAB® and to participate in subsequent monitoring and surveillance activities in an effort to determine a safe and immunogenic oral rabies vaccine that will further serve in maintaining barriers of immunized target species including raccoons, skunks, gray foxes, and coyotes, thus preventing the expansion of rabies epizootics. Although current APHIS-WS' ORV programs employ the use of the V-RG vaccine, which is currently licensed for use in raccoons and coyotes in the U.S. and Canada and approved for experimental use in gray fox in Arizona, New Mexico, and Texas; no vaccine is currently licensed in the U.S. for use in skunks. Although the V-RG vaccine has proven to be efficacious, a higher level of population immunity in raccoons (*Procyon lotor*) is desired in order to maximize the effectiveness of ORV programs. The field trial proposed in this EA will not only assess the safety and immunogenicity of ONRAB® in a variety of mesocarnivore target species, but, as discussed below, is also a necessary step for licensure of a rabies vaccine for use in these species.

Additionally, studies indicate that V-RG does not produce sufficient levels of population immunity in skunks in the wild at the current dose (Slate et al. 2005), and V-RG may be less effective in skunks than other species (Tolsen et al. 1987). Skunks are a major contributor to rabies in North America. During 2010, skunks accounted for 27.4% of reported cases of rabies in wild animals. Of those, 44.4% were from states where the raccoon rabies virus variant is enzootic (Blanton et al. 2011). This trend has raised

concerns about an independent maintenance cycle for raccoon rabies in skunks (Guerra et al. 2003). Rabies virus containment and elimination in the U.S. will likely remain elusive until an oral vaccine is licensed that is immunogenic in all terrestrial rabies reservoir species (Slate et al. 2005). In addition, the skunk rabies virus variant, which has the broadest geographic distribution of all terrestrial rabies variants in the U.S. (Krebs et al 1995), can currently be addressed only through local trap-vaccinate-release (TVR) or population suppression programs. Therefore, it is critical to find a vaccine that is safe and immunogenic in skunks. Research has found that after oral instillation of the ONRAB® vaccine, skunks will develop rabies neutralizing antibodies, but with no observable adverse effects.

Although not currently licensed for use in the U.S., ONRAB® has been used in field trials in Ontario, Canada since 2006. APHIS-WS conducted an initial field trial in West Virginia in 2011 using ONRAB®. APHIS regulates veterinary biologics (e.g. vaccines) to ensure that the veterinary biologics available for the diagnosis, prevention, and treatment of animal diseases are pure, safe, potent, and effective. This work is done by APHIS, Veterinary Services (VS), Center for Veterinary Biologics (CVB) and is centered around enforcement of the Virus Serum Toxin Act. Accordingly, APHIS-CVB has conducted a risk analysis and has determined that implementation of the proposal would not significantly affect the quality of the human environment (USDA 2011a). APHIS-CVB has permitted experimental use of ONRAB® for the proposed field trial. Completion of field safety trials is a required step prior to full licensure of a vaccine by APHIS-CVB.

Overall, APHIS-WS believes the safety and immunogenicity outcomes of the 2011 field trial support replicating the WV field trial to determine if raccoon population immunity would increase as a function of a second annual ORV campaign as well as broadening the field trial to include other areas of previously established ORV zones.

1.3 NEED FOR ACTION

Based on surveillance data, raccoon rabies did not exist outside a focus area in Florida before the 1940s and is, therefore, considered an exotic rabies virus variant in the U.S. outside this area (C. Rupprecht, pers. comm. 2003 as cited in USDA 2004c). After raccoon rabies was described in Florida, it spread slowly during the next three decades into Georgia, Alabama, and South Carolina. It was unintentionally introduced into the mid-Atlantic states, probably by translocation of infected animals (Krebs et al. 1999). The first cases appeared in West Virginia and Virginia in 1977 and 1978. Since then, raccoon rabies in the area expanded to form the most intensive rabies outbreak in the U.S. Raccoon rabies is now enzootic in all eastern coastal states as well as in Alabama, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Tennessee, Vermont, and West Virginia (Blanton et al. 2008). In the past 21 years, all of the mid-Atlantic and New England states have experienced at least one outbreak. The raccoon rabies epizootic front reached Maine in 1994, reflecting a movement rate of about 30 miles per year (48.3 km/yr). It was also first confirmed in northeastern Ohio in 1996 (Krebs et al. 1998). In 1999, the first three cases of raccoon rabies were confirmed in southern Ontario (Rosatte et al. 2001). Subsequently, raccoon rabies was also confirmed in New Brunswick and Quebec in 2000 and 2006 respectively.

Raccoon rabies presents a human health threat through potential direct exposure to rabid raccoons, or indirectly through the exposure of a pet that had an encounter with a rabid raccoon. To date, one case resulting in the death of a human is attributable to the raccoon strain of the rabies virus. A 25-year-old,

previously healthy northern Virginia man died in June 2003. A diagnosis of rabies had not been considered and was only made 3 months after death when brain tissue was examined. Patient history did not reveal contact with animals and no specific exposure experience could be determined (S. Jenkins, Virginia Department of Health, pers. Comm. 2003, L. Orciari, CDC, pers. comm. 2003 all as cited in USDA 2004c). Adding to the threat of the raccoon strain of the rabies virus are the number of: pets and livestock examined and vaccinated for rabies, diagnostic tests, and post-exposure treatments, all of which are greater when raccoon rabies is present in an area. Human and financial resources allocated to rabies-related human and animal health needs also increase, often at the expense of other important activities and services.

The westward movement of the raccoon rabies front has slowed, probably in response to both natural geographic and man-made barriers. The Appalachian Mountains and, perhaps, river systems flowing eastward have helped confine the raccoon variant to the eastern U.S. However, a raccoon rabies positive case was confirmed outside of the previously established ORV zone in Ohio in 2004 (Krebs et al. 2005) prompting a closer look at the potential for westward spread of the virus. With no effective physical barrier across the middle of Ohio, rabies would be expected to move more rapidly through this zone than in any previously recorded epizootic (Russell et al. 2005). Live trapping results in Ohio (A. Montoney, APHIS-WS, pers. comm. cited in Kemere et al. 2001) as well as the status of raccoons in the Midwest (Sanderson and Hubert 1982, Glueck et al. 1998, Hasbrouck et al. 1992, Mosillo et al. 1999) suggest that raccoon populations are sufficient for rabies to spread westward along a front at a rate similar to or greater (Rupprecht and Smith 1994) than the rate at which this rabies strain has spread in the eastern U.S. Figure 1-2 shows the hypothetical spread of this rabies variant across the central portion of the U.S. if it is not stopped. Development of new, more highly efficacious vaccines is critical to maintaining ORV barriers, eliminating the further spread, and eventual containment and elimination of this variant of the rabies virus.

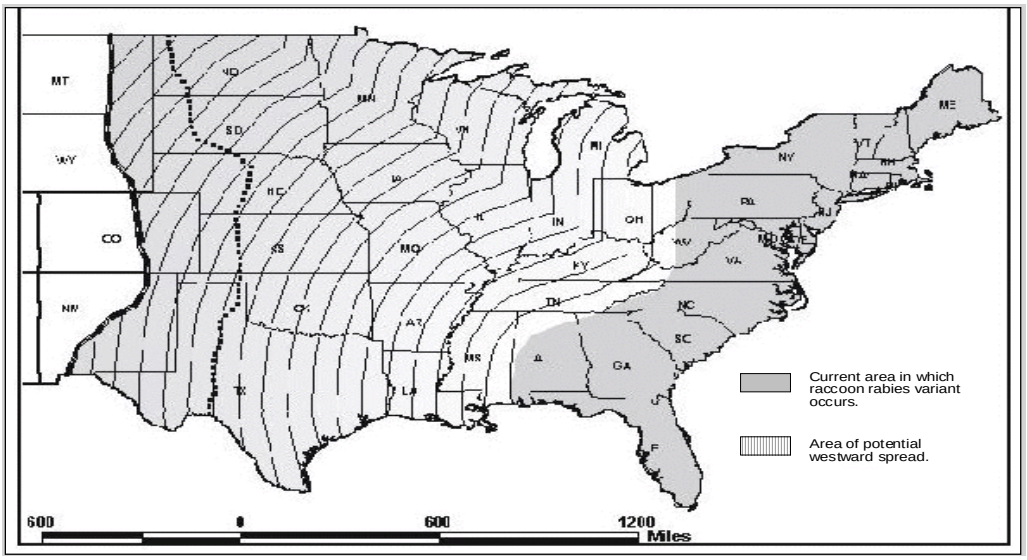


Figure 1-2: Potential areas of the U.S into which raccoon rabies could spread if not stopped by rabies management programs (from Kemere et al. 2001).

That specific rabies virus variants in North America are maintained in several meso-carnivore species including raccoons, gray foxes, coyotes, and skunks further underscores the need for the proposed action. Generally, each distinct variant of the virus in mammalian species occurs in geographically discrete areas and is strongly associated with its reservoir species (Krebs et al. 2001). Within each area, a spillover of rabies into other species occurs, especially during epizootics. As a result of spillover, a variant may eventually adapt to a secondary species, which may begin to serve as an alternative reservoir species (Bacon 1985).

Skunks are a major contributor to rabies in North America with 1,448 cases of rabies in skunks reported in 2010. Additionally, 44.4% of rabid skunks were reported from states where raccoon rabies is enzootic, most of which were presumably the result of spillover infection from raccoons (Blanton et al. 2011). This trend also raises concerns that there may be an independent maintenance cycle for raccoon rabies in skunks (Guerra et al. 2003).

If left unmitigated, this spillover of raccoon rabies into skunks could likely compromise the integrity of the previously established oral rabies vaccination zones. Currently, V-RG is the only oral rabies vaccine licensed for use and applied in field settings in the U.S. It is effective in specific meso-carnivores such as raccoons (*Procyon lotor*), coyotes (*Canis latrans*), and gray foxes (*Urocyon cinereoargenteus*), but has produced only low levels of population immunity in skunks (primarily *Mephitis mephitis*) in the wild (Slate et al. 2005), and V-RG may be less effective in skunks than other species (Tolson et al. 1987). The national rabies management goals of virus containment and elimination will likely remain elusive until an oral vaccine is licensed that is immunogenic in all terrestrial rabies reservoir species (Slate et al. 2005). In addition, the skunk rabies virus variant, which has the broadest geographic distribution of all terrestrial rabies variants in the U.S. (Krebs et al. 1995), can currently be addressed only through local trap-vaccinate-release (TVR) or population suppression programs. Thus, development, safety and immunogenicity testing, followed by licensing of additional oral vaccines that are effective in all terrestrial rabies reservoir species remains among the highest priorities of the APHIS-WS' National Rabies Management Team (Slate et al. 2005).

1.4 DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPOSED ACTION

In accordance with the provisions of the Act of September 25, 1981, as amended (7 U.S.C. 147b), the Secretary of Agriculture declared that there is an emergency that threatens the agricultural production industry in the U.S., and authorized the transfer and use of funds from the Commodity Credit Corporation of the USDA in FY2001 for the continuation of ORV programs to address rabies problems in several eastern states and Texas (65 FR 76606-76607, December 7, 2000). Additional CCC funds continue to be provided to augment the funding obtained through the appropriations process and support the continuation and expansion of ORV programs to ensure that raccoon and gray fox rabies spread is contained. The APHIS-WS program, in cooperation with the USDA-Forest Service, is proposing to continue or expand federal cooperation through funding and direct involvement in new vaccine field trials in New Hampshire, New York, Ohio, Vermont, and West Virginia using the ONRAB® rabies vaccine.

The field trial area will encompass approximately 10,484 mi^2 (27,154 km^2) within the states of New Hampshire, New York, Ohio, Vermont, and West Virginia, including portions of the USFS National Forest System lands, excluding Wilderness Areas (WAs). Baits will be distributed at a common densities

of either 75 baits/km^2 or 150 baits/km^2. Figures 1-3, 1-4, 1-5, and 1-6 illustrate the field trial's anticipated target locations. These sites were selected for the field trial due to their proximity to the current V-RG ORV zone, availability of suitable habitat and target species, and local public support.

The program would involve the use of APHIS-WS federal funds to purchase and distribute ORV baits to vaccinate specific populations of striped skunks and raccoons to determine the immunogenicity of ONRAB® in these species. The specific vaccination zone(s) will be determined in cooperation with the various state rabies task forces, state health and agriculture departments in the proposed states, and/or other agencies with jurisdiction over vaccine use and application in wildlife and domestic animals. The proposed action would also include APHIS-WS assistance in monitoring and surveillance activities involving the capture and release or lethal collection of the targeted animal species in and around the field trial vaccination zone to take biological samples for testing to determine the effectiveness of ONRAB® ORV field trials. The role of the USFS would involve cooperation with APHIS-WS in permitting access to National Forest System (NFS) lands for bait dispersal and rabies monitoring and surveillance activities. Coordination with specific National Forest offices will occur prior to project implementation to ensure that the integrity of specially designated areas is maintained (i.e., Research Natural Areas, Wilderness Areas, Wild and Scenic Rivers, etc.).

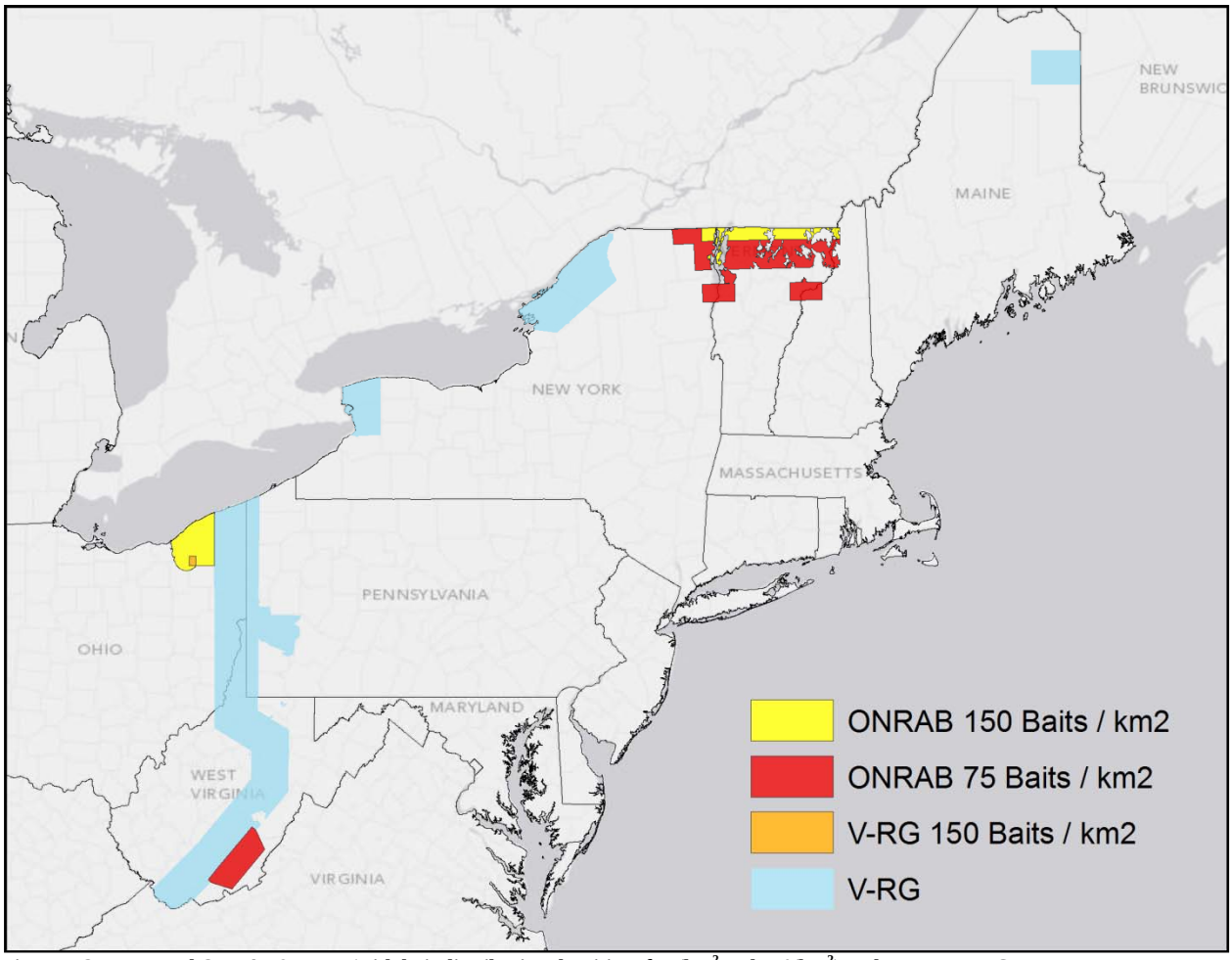


Figure 1-3: Proposed ONRAB® zones (with bait distribution densities of 75/km^2 and 150/km^2) and current V-RG zones.

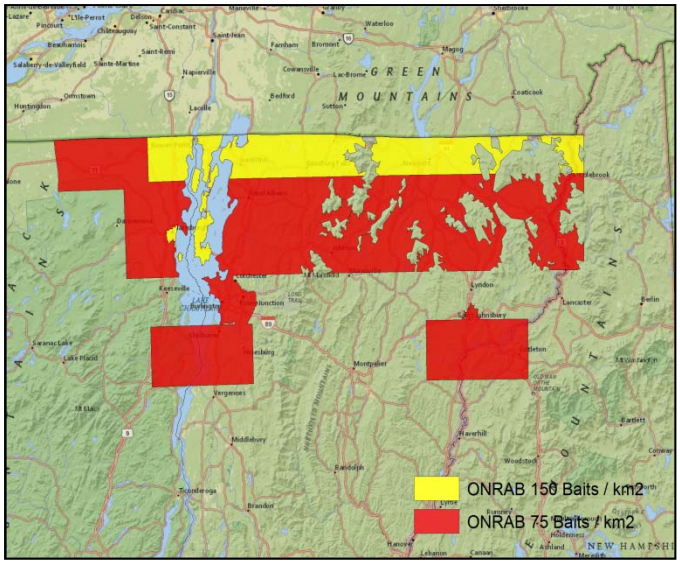
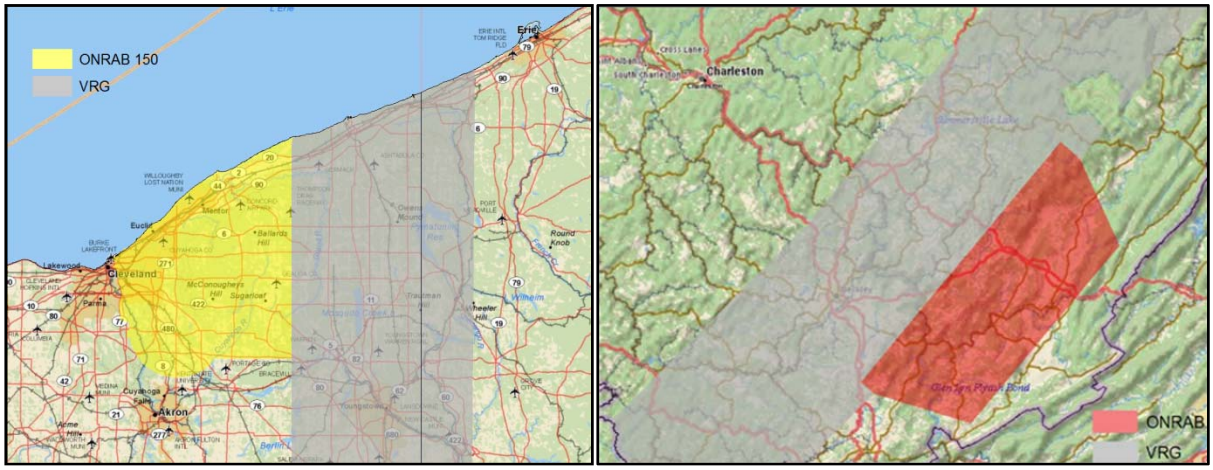


Figure 1-4: Proposed Northeast NY, VT, NH field trial zone.

Pending the verification of legal authorities to do so, ORV baits would be distributed by the states (NH, NY, OH, VT, WV) over a variety of classes of land ownership, including private, public, and other state and federal lands. Each bait will have a warning label advising persons not to handle or disturb the bait, along with a toll-free telephone number to call for further information. Wild animal collections for purposes of monitoring would be conducted using a variety of live capture or lethal methods.



Figures 1-5 and 1-6: Proposed ONRAB® field trial zones in Ohio and West Virginia

Information from raccoons and skunks would be predominantly collected from cage-trapped individuals that, if apparently healthy, would normally be released at or near their site of capture. Only legally approved methods would be used in all animal sample collection areas to provide critical data for the evaluation of project effectiveness. Project effectiveness would be based in large part on the percentage of ORV baits consumed in populations of target species, the presence of sufficient levels of serum neutralizing antibodies in a large enough percentage of the population to resist the spread of rabies, and the absence of the rabies strain targeted for control with ORV beyond the vaccination barrier established to prevent spread of the virus. In addition to the primary target species, several other species such as red foxes, gray foxes, and coyotes would be targeted during monitoring and surveillance. Several of these animals would be sampled to help determine efficacy of the treatment. Biological data such as sex, age, and weight would also be collected to determine if baits are consumed differently by various age or sex groups. Appendix H contains a description of the specific study protocols that will be utilized throughout the proposed field trial.

The primary goals of this program would be to assess the safety and immunogenicity of the ONRAB® rabies vaccine in the raccoon and striped skunk populations, determine the feasibility of using ONRAB® to stop the forward advance of specific rabies variants from areas where they occur now by immunizing portions of target species populations along the leading edges of the rabies fronts, and to reduce the incidence of rabies cases involving wild and domestic animals and rabies exposures to humans in areas where the ORV programs are conducted.

1.5 SCOPE OF THIS ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

1.5.1 Actions Analyzed

This EA evaluates the environmental effects of APHIS-WS funding of and participation in ORV field trials in the states of New Hampshire, New York, Ohio, Vermont, and West Virginia (see Figure 1-3) for determining the safety and immunogenicity of ONRAB® as an oral rabies vaccine for meso-carnivores including raccoons, skunks, gray foxes, and coyotes in the U.S. Under the proposed action, ORV and monitoring and surveillance activities would be conducted on private, federal, state, county, and municipal lands in New Hampshire, New York, Ohio, Vermont, and West Virginia including NFS lands, but excluding Wilderness Areas.

1.5.2 Period for which this EA is Valid

This EA will remain valid until APHIS-WS determines the proposed study to be complete. If APHIS-WS modifies the study such that it would have different environmental effects, a new EA will be completed or this EA will be supplemented pursuant to NEPA and with the appropriate analyses.

1.5.3 Site Specificity

This EA analyzes potential impacts of ONRAB® as an oral rabies vaccine for managing rabies in raccoons, as well as, skunks, gray foxes, and coyotes. The study will be conducted on lands in portions of New Hampshire, New York, Ohio, Vermont, and West Virginia, including NFS lands, but excluding Wilderness Areas. This EA examines the potential for significant environmental effects in the specific areas of the proposed action whenever possible; however, the issues that pertain to ONRAB® safety and immunogenicity are the same, for the most part, whether they would be researched in the proposed states or elsewhere in the U.S.

1.5.4 Coordination

APHIS-WS is the lead agency and decision-maker for this EA. However, to assure that the concerns of other federal land managers have been addressed, the USFS was asked to participate in the development and review of this EA. The agency participated in the review of this EA as per 40 CFR 1501.6 and ensures compliance with their respective Land and Resource Management Plans.

The proposed field trial is a collaborative effort among APHIS-WS; the CDC; the vaccine manufacturer (Artemis Technologies Inc.); the NH Departments of: Agriculture, Markets, and Food; Health and Human Services; and Fish and Game; the NY Departments of: Agriculture and Markets; Health; and Environmental Conservation; the OH Departments of Agriculture; Health; and Natural Resources; the VT Departments of: Agriculture, Food, and Markets; Health; and Fish and Wildlife; and the WV Departments

of: Agriculture; Health and Human Resources; the WV Division of Natural Resources; the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources; and the Quebec Ministry of Natural Resources and Wildlife.

APHIS-WS will coordinate with all applicable federal and state agencies that will be affected by APHIS-WS actions on their lands through the NEPA process or other agency-specific coordination including, but not limited to, entrance into MOUs, establishment of work plans, or issuance of Special Use Permits. All affected agencies will be contacted early and prior to implementation of any APHIS-WS National Rabies Management Program (NRMP) activity to ensure that the agencies are in accordance with APHIS-WS actions and gain their cooperation with any site-specific issues the affected agency might have.

1.6 SUMMARY OF PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

General issues pertaining to ORV field trials were developed through the scoping process for previous EAs prepared to analyze the environmental effects of APHIS-WS' continued and expanded participation with ORV program in the eastern and southwestern United States and were specifically refined for this EA by APHIS-WS. These scoping processes involved numerous federal (i.e., Centers for Disease Control and Prevention), state (i.e., health, agriculture, and natural resource departments), and local government agencies, academic institutions, and Canadian provincial government agencies (i.e., Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources). As a part of the process for this proposed action, and as required by the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) and APHIS' NEPA implementing regulations, this document is being noticed to the public through legal notices published in local print media, through direct mailings to parties that have requested to be notified or have been identified to have an interest in ORV programs, and by posting the pre-decisional EA on the APHIS website at: http://www.aphis.usda.gov/wildlife_damage/nepa.shtml.

WS will provide a 30-day comment period for the public and interested parties to provide new issues, concerns, and /or alternatives. Through the public involvement process, WS will clearly communicate to the public and interested parties the analysis of potential environmental impacts on the quality of the human environment. New issues or alternatives identified from the public involvement process will be fully considered to determine whether the EA should be revisited and, if appropriate, revised prior to the issuance of a final Decision or the publication of a Notice of Intent to prepare an EIS.

1.7 DECISIONS TO BE MADE

Based on the scope of this EA, the decisions to be made are:

- Should APHIS-WS undertake field trials in NH, NY, OH, VT, and WV, including portions of National Forest System lands, but excluding Wilderness Areas, to determine the immunogenic potential of ONRAB® as an oral rabies vaccine for raccoons, skunks, gray foxes, and coyotes?

- If not, should APHIS-WS implement the other alternative, the "no action" alternative?

- Would implementing the proposed action or the alternative action have significant adverse impacts on the quality of the human environment requiring the preparation of an EIS?

1.8 RELATIONSHIP OF THIS EA TO OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENTS

EA, FONSI, and Decision – Field Trial of an Experimental Rabies vaccine, Human Adenovirus Type 5 Vector in West Virginia. This EA and FONSI/Decision, in cooperation with the USFS, (USDA 2011b) analyzed the environmental effects of APHIS-WS involvement in the funding of and participation in an initial field trial to distribute ONRAB® oral rabies vaccine baits in West Virginia and to participate in subsequent monitoring and surveillance activities in an effort to determine a safe and immunogenic oral rabies vaccine that will further serve in maintaining barriers or immunized target species, thus preventing the expansion of rabies epizootics.

Work Plan for Oral Vaccination by Ground or Aerial Baiting to Control Specific Rabies Virus Variant in Raccoons on National Forest System Lands in USFS Regions 3, 8 and 9. This Work Plan (March, 2010) was prepared by APHIS-WS in coordination with the USFS to implement ORV program activities on National Forest System lands in USFS Regions 3, 8 and 9.

The USFS has reviewed the proposed action and alternatives described in this EA and has determined the proposed action to be consistent with Land and Resource Management Plan (USDA 2006) for the Monongahela National Forest located within the proposed field trial location, excluding Wilderness Areas.

A number of other NEPA documents have been prepared that analyzed the potential environmental effects of APHIS-WS' ORV programs and the methods used in rabies monitoring and surveillance. Pertinent information from those analyses has been incorporated by reference into this EA.

Wildlife Services Programmatic EIS. APHIS-WS has issued a final Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) (USDA 1997) and Record of Decision on the National APHIS-WS program. Relevant information from the EIS has been incorporated by reference in this document.

EA, FONSI, and Decision – Oral Vaccination to Control Specific Rabies Virus Variants in Raccoons, Gray Foxes, and Coyotes in the United States. This EA and FONSI/Decision (USDA 2010) analyzed the environmental effects of APHIS-WS involvement in the funding of and participation in ORV programs to eliminate or stop the spread of raccoon rabies in a number of eastern states (Alabama, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Indiana, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Mississippi, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, and West Virginia) and gray fox and coyote rabies in Arizona, New Mexico, and Texas. Additionally, the analysis area included Bureau of Land Management (BLM) and National Forest System lands, excluding Wilderness Areas. APHIS-WS determined the action would not have any significant adverse impact on the quality of the human environment.

EA, FONSI, and Decision – Oral Rabies Vaccination Program for Midwest Region Park Units. APHIS-WS was a cooperating agency in the preparation of this EA and FONSI/Decision (U.S. Department of the Interior (USDI) 2005) which analyzed the environmental effects of NPS participation in ORV programs on nine NPS units in the states of Indiana, Ohio, and Michigan in the effort of stopping the spread of a specific raccoon rabies variant or "strain" of the rabies virus and reducing or eliminating

this strain of the virus from the eastern United States. The NPS determined the action would have a negligible impact on the quality of the human environment.

EA, FONSI, and Decision – Oral Rabies Vaccination Program for Northeast Region Eastern Rivers and Mountains Network Park Units. APHIS-WS was a cooperating agency in the preparation of this EA and FONSI/Decision (USDI 2004a) which analyzed the environmental effects of NPS participation in ORV programs on eight NPS units in the states of Pennsylvania and West Virginia in the effort of stopping the spread of a specific raccoon rabies variant or "strain" of the rabies virus and reducing or eliminating this strain of the virus from the eastern United States. The NPS determined the action would have a negligible impact on the quality of the human environment.

EA, FONSI, and Decision - Oral Rabies Vaccination Program for Northeast Region Northern Coastal Barrier Network Park Units. APHIS-WS was a cooperating agency in the preparation of this EA and FONSI/Decision (USDI 2004b) which analyzed the environmental effects of NPS participation in ORV programs on eleven NPS units in the states of Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New York, New Jersey, and Virginia in the effort of stopping the spread of a specific raccoon rabies variant or "strain" of the rabies virus and reducing or eliminating this strain of the virus from the eastern United States. The NPS determined the action would have a negligible impact on the quality of the human environment.

EA, FONSI, and Decision – Oral Rabies Vaccination Program for Northeast Region Temperate Network Park Units. APHIS-WS was a cooperating agency in the preparation of this EA and FONSI/Decision (USDI 2004c) which analyzed the environmental effects of NPS participation in ORV programs on six NPS units in the states of New Hampshire, New York, and Vermont in the effort of stopping the spread of a specific raccoon rabies variant or "strain" of the rabies virus and reducing or eliminating this strain of the virus from the eastern United States. The NPS determined the action would have a negligible impact on the quality of the human environment.

EA, FONSI, and Decision – Oral Rabies Vaccination Program for Northeast Region Mid-Atlantic Network Park Units. APHIS-WS was a cooperating agency in the preparation of this EA and FONSI/Decision (USDI 2004d) which analyzed the environmental effects of NPS participation in ORV programs on 8 NPS Units in the states of Pennsylvania and Virginia as well as the Appalachian Scenic Trail located in the states of Connecticut, Georgia, Massachusetts, Maryland, Maine, North Carolina, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Tennessee, Virginia, Vermont, and West Virginia in the effort of stopping the spread of a specific raccoon rabies variant or "strain" of the rabies virus and reducing or eliminating this strain of the virus from the eastern United States. The NPS determined the action would have a negligible impact on the quality of the human environment.

EA, FONSI, and Decision – Oral Rabies Vaccination Program for Southeast Region Park Units. APHIS-WS was a cooperating agency in the preparation of this EA and FONSI/Decision (USDI 2004e) which analyzed the environmental effects of NPS participation in ORV programs on fifteen NPS units in the states of Alabama, Florida, Georgia, North Carolina, and Tennessee in the effort of stopping the spread of a specific raccoon rabies variant or "strain" of the rabies virus and reducing or eliminating this

strain of the virus from the eastern United States. The NPS determined the action would have a negligible impact on the quality of the human environment.

EA, FONSI, and Decision – Oral Rabies Vaccination Program for Big Bend National Park, Guadalupe Mountains National Park, and Amistad National Recreation Area in Texas. APHIS-WS was a cooperating agency in the preparation of this EA and FONSI/Decision (USDI 2003) which analyzed the environmental effects of NPS participation in ORV programs to eliminate or stop the spread of gray fox rabies on three NPS units in Texas. The NPS determined the action would have a negligible impact on the quality of the human environment.

EA, FONSI, and Decision – Oral Rabies Vaccination Program for Palo Alto Battlefield National Historic Park in Texas. APHIS-WS was a cooperating agency in the preparation of this EA and FONSI/Decision (USDI 2007) which analyzed the environmental effects of NPS participation in ORV programs to eliminate or stop the spread of gray fox rabies on one NPS unit in Texas. The NPS determined the action would have a negligible impact on the quality of the human environment.

1.9 AUTHORITIES

Wildlife disease and damage management are based on interagency relationships, which require close coordination and cooperation because of related or overlapping authorities or legal mandates. The APHIS-WS National Rabies Management Program (NRMP) cooperates and coordinates closely with the United States Forest Service (USFS) and the Bureau of Land Management (BLM). Additionally, the APHIS-WS NRMP consults with the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA), the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), the United States Coast Guard (USCG), the Department of Defense (DoD), the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA), the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI), the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA), and other agencies when necessary and as appropriate. Finally, the NRMP cooperates closely with state agencies such as the State Health and Wildlife Departments.

1.9.1 Federal Authorities

APHIS – Wildlife Services. USDA is authorized and directed by law to protect American agriculture and other resources from damage associated with wildlife. The primary statutory authorities for the APHIS-WS program are the Act of March 2, 1931 946 Stat. 1468; 7 U.S.C. 426-426b as amended, and the Act of December 1987 (101 Stat. 1329-331, 7 U.S.C. 426c).

WS recognizes that wildlife is an important public resource greatly valued by the American people. By its very nature, however, wildlife is a highly dynamic and mobile resource that can damage agricultural resources, pose risks to human health and safety, and affect other natural resources. The WS program provides Federal leadership in helping to solve problems that occur when human activity and wildlife are in conflict with one another.

The Act of September 25, 1981, as amended (7 U.S.C. Sec. 147b). This law authorizes the Secretary of Agriculture, in connection with emergencies which threaten any segment of the agricultural production industry of the U.S., to transfer from other appropriations or funds available to the agencies or

corporations of USDA such sums as the Secretary may deem necessary, to be available only in such emergencies for the arrest and eradication of contagious or infectious diseases of animals. It is under this authority that funds from the federal Commodity Credit Corporation have been transferred to APHIS-WS to expend for the continuation and expansion of ORV programs in the states identified herein (65 FR 76606-76607, December 7, 2000).

Virus-Serum-Toxin Act (21 U.S.C. 151 et seq.). Vaccines shipped in or from the U.S. must be prepared under and cannot be imported without a USDA license. Federal regulations implementing the Virus-Serum-Toxin Act (VSTA) (9 CFR 103.3) require authorization by APHIS before an experimental biological product can be shipped for the purpose of treating limited numbers of animals as part of an evaluation process.

Public Health Service Act. CDC, located in Atlanta, Georgia, is an agency of the U.S. Department of Health & Human Services. CDC's mission is to promote health and quality of life by preventing and controlling disease, injury, and disability. CDC is authorized under 42 U.S.C. 241 to render assistance to other appropriate public authorities in the conduct of research, investigations, demonstrations, and studies relating to the causes, diagnosis, treatment, control, and prevention of physical and mental diseases and impairments of man. In addition, under 42 U.S.C. 243(a), the Secretary of Health & Human Services may assist states and their political subdivisions in the prevention and suppression of communicable diseases.

National Forest Management Act of 1976 (16 U.S.C. section 2101 [note]). This law amended the Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Planning Act of 1974, which called for the management of renewable resources on national forest lands. The National Forest Management Act requires the Secretary of Agriculture to assess forest lands, develop a management program based on multiple-use, sustained-yield principles, and implement a resource management plan for each unit of the National Forest System. This Act is the primary statute governing the administration of national forests.

Cooperative Forestry Assistance Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. section 2101 [note]). This law authorizes the Secretary of Agriculture to assist in controlling forest insects and diseases directly on National Forest System lands and in cooperation on other federal and non-federal lands of all ownerships.

U.S. Forest Service (USFS). Under the Act of March 2, 1931 (46 Stat. 1468; 7 U.S.C. 426-426b) as amended, and the act of December 22, 1987 (101 Stat. 1329-331, 7 U.S.C 426c), the USFS and the APHIS-WS, along with the states, cooperate to manage wildlife damage on National Forest System lands. Under the framework of an MOU, signed June 4, 2004, between the USFS and APHIS-WS, APHIS-WS is designated as the lead agency concerning animal damage and disease management activities on USFS lands. This includes a responsibility to maintain technical expertise in the science of wildlife damage management, control tools and techniques, conducting management programs, and complying with NEPA for APHIS-WS activities. The MOU directs the USFS to coordinate with APHIS-WS in the development and review of work plans governing APHIS-WS' activities on NFS lands and to cooperate in APHIS-WS' NEPA processes.

1.9.2 State and Local Authorities

Each of the states involved in APHIS-WS' national ORV program, including NH, NY, OH, VT, and WV,

the states involved in this proposed action, has a state agency or agencies with authority under state law to approve, conduct or coordinate rabies control programs. APHIS-WS involvement in rabies control in each state has previously occurred and, under the proposed action, would only occur in complete cooperation with the appropriate state agency(ies) and in accordance with state authorities as identified by those agencies.

With regard to ORV programs, it is the cooperating states that exercise their authorities under state law to propose or approve the distribution of ORV baits onto lands owned or managed by a variety of entities including private persons, federal land management agencies [e.g., USDA Forest Service and others], state, county, and city governments, and American Indian Tribes. APHIS-WS would not be making the decision to distribute baits on the various land ownerships. Those decisions are made by the states. The proposed action assumes that ORV baits would be distributed under state authorities, consistent with pertinent property rights laws and regulations and would include acquiring permission from public land managers and American Indian tribes when appropriate.

1.10 OTHER RELEVANT LAWS AND REGULATIONS

National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.). All federal actions are subject to NEPA (42 U.S.C. §§ 4321 *et seq*.). WS follows CEQ regulations implementing NEPA (40 CFR 1500 *et seq*.) and USDA (7 CFR 1b) and APHIS implementing regulation (7 CFR 372) as part of the decision-making process. These laws and regulations generally outline five broad types of activities to be accomplished as part of any project: public involvement, analysis, documentation, implementation, and monitoring. NEPA also sets forth the requirement that all major federal actions be evaluated in terms of their potential to significantly affect the quality of the human environment for the purpose of avoiding or, where possible, mitigating and minimizing adverse impacts.

Pursuant to NEPA and CEQ regulations, this EA documents the analysis for potential impacts of a proposed federal action, informs decision-makers and the public of reasonable alternatives capable of avoiding or minimizing adverse impacts, and serves as a decision-aiding mechanism to ensure that the policies and goals of NEPA are infused into federal agency actions. This EA was prepared by integrating as many of the natural and social sciences as warranted, based on the potential effects of the proposed action. The direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts of the proposed action are analyzed.

Endangered Species Act (ESA) (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq*.). It is federal policy, under the ESA, that all federal agencies shall seek to conserve threatened and endangered (T&E) species and shall utilize their authorities in furtherance of the purposes of the Act (Sec.2(c)). For actions that "may affect" listed species, APHIS-WS conducts Section 7 consultations with the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service (USFWS) to ensure that "*any action authorized, funded or carried out by such an agency . . . is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of any endangered or threatened species . . . Each agency shall use the best scientific and commercial data available*" (Sec.7(a)(2)). WS obtained a Biological opinion (BO) from the USFWS in 1992 describing potential effects on T&E species and prescribing reasonable and prudent measures for avoiding jeopardy (USDA 1997, Appendix F).

National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) of 1966 as amended (16 U.S.C. § 470). NHPA and its implementing regulations (36 CFR 800) require federal agencies to: 1) determine whether activities they

propose constitute "undertakings" that can result in changes in the character or use of historic properties and, 2) if so, evaluate the effects of such undertakings on such historic resources and consult with the State Historic Preservation Office regarding the value and management of specific cultural, archaeological, and historic resources, and 3) consult with appropriate American Indian Tribes to determine whether they have concerns for traditional cultural properties in areas of these federal undertakings.

ORV activities described under the proposed action (Section 1.4) do not cause major ground disturbance, do not cause any physical destruction or damage to property, do not cause any alterations of property, wildlife habitat, or landscapes, and do not involve the sale, lease, or transfer of ownership of any property. In general, such methods also do not have the potential to introduce visual, atmospheric, or audible elements to areas in which they are used that could result in effects on the character or use of historic properties. Therefore, the methods that would be used under the proposed action are not generally the types of activities that would have the potential to affect historic properties. If an individual activity with the potential to affect historic resources is planned under an alternative selected as a result of a decision on this EA, then site-specific consultation as required by Section 106 of the NHPA would be conducted as necessary.

Executive Order on Environmental Justice. Executive Order (EO) 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations requires federal agencies to analyze disproportionately high and adverse environmental effects of proposed actions on minority and low-income populations. APHIS-WS has analyzed the effects of the proposed action and determined that implementation would not have adverse human health or environmental impacts on low-income or minority populations.

Executive Order on Protection of Children from Environmental Health and Safety Risks. Executive Order 13045 was passed to help protect children who may suffer disproportionately from environmental health and safety risks for many reasons. ORV activities as proposed in this EA would only involve legally available and approved methods that have been subjected to safety evaluations and testing. The analysis in Section 4.1.3 of this EA supports a conclusion of very low to no risk of adverse effects on children from the ORV baiting strategy. Implementation of the proposed action would not increase environmental health or safety risks to children, but would in fact reduce such risks by minimizing the potential for children to contract rabies. Children are particularly at risk from rabies because they are more prone to experiencing "undetected" or "unappreciated" exposures (Huntley et al. unpublished 1996) that do not lead to post-exposure vaccine treatments. Therefore, federal involvement in ORV programs is consistent with and helps to achieve the goals of EO 13045.

Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act of 1990. The Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act requires federal agencies to notify the Secretary of the Department that manages the federal lands upon the discovery of native American cultural items on federal or tribal lands. Federal projects would discontinue work until a reasonable effort has been made to protect the items and the proper authority has been notified.

Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. § 360). This law places administration of pharmaceutical drugs, including those used in wildlife capture and handling, under the Food and Drug

Administration (FDA).

Controlled Substances Act of 1970 (21 U.S.C. 821 et seq.). This law requires an individual or agency to have a special registration number from the federal Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) to possess controlled substances, including those that are used in wildlife capture and handling.

Animal Medicinal Drug Use Clarification Act of 1994 (AMDUCA). The AMDUCA and its implementing regulations (21 CFR Part 530) establish several requirements for the use of animal drugs, including those used to capture and handle wildlife in rabies management programs. Those requirements are: (1) a valid "veterinarian-client-patient" relationship; (2) well defined record keeping; (3) a withdrawal period for animals that have been administered drugs; and (4) identification of animals. A veterinarian, either on staff or on an advisory basis, would be involved in the oversight of the use of animal capture and handling drugs under the proposed action. Veterinary authorities in each state have the discretion under this law to establish withdrawal times (i.e., a period of time after a drug is administered that must lapse before an animal may be used for food) for specific drugs. Animals that might be consumed by a human within the withdrawal period must be identified; the Western Wildlife Health Committee of the Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies has recommended that suitable identification markers include durable ear tags, neck collars, or other external markers that provide unique identification (WAFWA 2010). APHIS-WS establishes procedures in each state for administering drugs used in wildlife capture and handling that must be approved by state veterinary authorities in order to comply with this law.

Wilderness Act of 1964 – An Act (Public Law 88-577; 88th Congress, S.4; September 3, 1964). The Wilderness Act allows federally owned lands meeting specific criteria to be designated as "wilderness areas." The act prohibits and restricts certain uses of these designated lands. The act provides special provisions to allow certain activities to take place within designated wilderness areas such as the use of aircraft to control fire, insects, and diseases (Sec. 4 (d)). APHIS-WS obtains USFS Forest Supervisor or BLM State Director approval to conduct control activities in Wilderness areas where necessary. However, the proposed action will not occur on any Wilderness Area.

CHAPTER 2: ISSUES AND AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

2.1 ISSUES

In preparation for previous ORV EAs, APHIS-WS compiled issues from public input received in response to a Federal Register Notice (66 FR 13696-13700, March 7, 2001) and agency concerns discussed during scoping meetings held with state and local departments of health and the CDC. Many issues were discussed in previous EAs and FONSIs (USDA 2001a, 2002, 2003b, 2004c, 2007b, and 2010), but the following issues were considered to be germane to the proposed action analyzed in this EA and are considered in detail in this EA:

- Potential for adverse effects on target wildlife species populations.
- Potential for adverse effects on nontarget wildlife species, including threatened and endangered species.
- Potential for adverse effects on people, pets, and livestock that are exposed to or consume the vaccine laden baits.
- Potential for ONRAB® to "revert to virulence" or recombine with other viruses and result in a virus that could cause disease in humans.
- Potential for aerially dropped baits to strike and injure people or domestic animals.
- Humaneness of methods used to collect wild animal species critical for timely program evaluation.

2.2 OTHER ISSUES CONSIDERED BUT NOT ANALYZED IN DETAIL, WITH RATIONALE

2.2.1 Potential for Drugs Used in Animal Capture and Handling to Cause Adverse Health Effects in Humans that Hunt and Eat the Species Involved

Among the species to be captured and handled under the proposed action, this issue is expected to be of the most concern for raccoons and skunks which are hunted and sometimes consumed by people as food. Drugs used in capturing and handling raccoons for surveillance and monitoring purposes in rabies management programs include ketamine hydrochloride, xylazine (Rompun®, Bayer Health Care, Monheim, Germany), and a mixture of tiletamine and zolazepam (Telazol®, Wyeth Pharmaceuticals, Fort Dodge Animal Health, IA). Meeting the requirements of the AMDUCA (see Section 1.9) should prevent any significant adverse impacts on human health with regard to this issue. Standard operating procedures (SOPs) followed in each state include:

- All drugs used in capturing and handling raccoons, coyotes, gray foxes, skunks, and other animals would be under the direction of state or federal veterinary authorities, either directly or through procedures agreed upon between those authorities and APHIS-WS.

- As determined on a federal- or state-level basis by these veterinary authorities (as allowed by AMDUCA), ORV program participants may choose to avoid capture and handling activities that use immobilizing drugs within a specified number of days prior to the hunting or trapping season for the target species to avoid release of animals that may be consumed by hunters prior to the end of established withdrawal periods for the particular drugs used. However, capture and handling activities would likely extend into the hunting season during late summer/fall ORV baiting schedules. Therefore, target species would either be marked or euthanized if immobilizing drugs are used within 30 days of hunting or trapping seasons. These measures would be taken to avoid release of animals that could be consumed by hunters prior to the end of established withdrawal periods for the particular drugs used.

- Animals that have been immobilized and released are ear tagged or marked in some way to alert hunters and trappers that they should contact APHIS-WS personnel before consuming the animal.

By following these procedures in accordance with AMDUCA, rabies management programs would avoid any significant impacts on human health with regard to this issue.

2.2.2 Potential for Drugs Used in Animal Capture and Handling to Cause Adverse Health Effects in Scavengers or other Nontarget Animals that May Consume the Species Involved

Drugs used in the capturing and handling of raccoons, skunks, gray foxes, or coyotes for surveillance and monitoring purposes in the rabies management program include ketamine hydrochloride, xylazine, and a mixture of tiletamine and zolazepam. These drugs are generally injected intravenously or intramuscularly and, less-often, subcutaneously. Oral delivery of immobilizing drugs may be used to calm animals caught in traps. For example, oral delivery of ketamine can calm the animal enough to allow injection of additional drug via syringe (USDA 2001b). However, oral delivery is not recommended for anesthetizing the animal due to the much higher dosage required to compensate for the slower uptake rate and correct dosages cannot be guaranteed (USDA 2001b).

APHIS-WS personnel would not release an animal until it has returned to full and normal function, thereby reducing its chances of succumbing to potential predators or other dangers. Most immobilizing drugs used, such as ketamine and xylazine, are metabolized and excreted within hours after the animal returns to full function (Dr. L. Bigler, New York State Animal Health Diagnostic Laboratory, pers. comm. 2004 as cited in USDA 2004c). In addition, reversal agents, such as yohimbine, may be used to rouse the animal more quickly. Therefore, if a previously immobilized animal dies in the field sometime later, even if a scavenging animal were to ingest the entire animal previously immobilized, the scavenger should suffer no adverse effects (Dr. G. Gathright, DVM, APHIS-WS, National Wildlife Research Center, pers. comm. 2004 as cited in USDA 2004c). Furthermore, the scavenger would be consuming the animal by oral route, thus requiring a much larger dosage of the drug. Immobilizing drugs would produce carcasses that are not considered toxic to scavengers (USDA 2001b). If an animal must be euthanized, APHIS-WS personnel would remove it from the field immediately, thereby eliminating the chance of scavengers finding the carcass. Due to these factors, immobilizing drugs will have no adverse effect on scavengers or predators that consume previously immobilized animals.

2.2.3 Potential for Adverse Impacts on Wildlife from Aircraft Overflights Conducted in ORV Programs

An issue that has arisen is the potential for low-level flights associated with ORV bait distribution to disturb wildlife, including T&E species, to the point that they are impacted. APHIS-WS uses aircraft in ORV bait distribution, and these aircraft typically fly at about 500 feet above ground level and in straight transects for many miles to distribute baits equally across the landscape. A number of studies have looked at responses of various wildlife species to aircraft overflights. The National Park Service (1995) reviewed studies on the effects of aircraft overflights on wildlife. The report revealed that a number of studies have documented responses by certain wildlife species that suggest adverse impacts could occur. Few, if any studies, have proven that aircraft overflights cause significant adverse impacts on wildlife populations, although the report stated it is possible to draw the conclusion that impacts to populations are occurring. The Air National Guard (ANG) concluded that military training flights which occur frequently and generate much more noise were not expected to cause adverse effects on wildlife after extensive review of numerous studies of this issue (ANG 1997a, 1997b). In general, it appears that the more serious potential impacts occur when overflights are frequent such as hourly and over long periods of time, which represents a chronic exposure. Chronic exposure situations generally involve areas near commercial airports and military flight training facilities. WS ORV bait distribution operations occur over the landscape , occur in any given area only for a short time period, and typically occur only once or twice per year in any given area.

Several examples of wildlife species that have been studied with regard to low-level flights are available in the literature. Colonial waterbirds were reported that low-level overflights of 2-3 minutes in duration by a fixed-wing airplane and a helicopter produced no drastic disturbance of tree-nesting colonial waterbirds, and, in 90% of the observations, the individual birds either showed no reaction or merely looked up (Kushlan 1979). Conomy et al. (1998) quantified behavioral responses of wintering American black ducks (*Anas rubripes*), American wigeon (*A. americana*), gadwall (*A. strepera*), and American green-winged teal (*A. crecca carolinensis*) exposed to low-level flying military aircraft in North Carolina and found that only a small percentage (2%) of the birds reacted to the disturbance. They concluded that such disturbance was not adversely affecting the time-activity budgets of the species. Mexican spotted owls (Delaney et al. 1999) did not flush when chain saws and helicopters were greater than 110 yards away; owls flushed to these disturbances at closer distances and were more prone to flush from chain saws. Owls returned to their predisturbance behavior 10-15 minutes following the event and researchers observed no differences in nest or nestling success (Delaney et al. 1999). Johnson and Reynolds (2002) found that Mexican spotted owls showed only minor behavioral changes to F-16 fly-bys during training runs, but less behavioral changes than to natural occurrences. Andersen et al. (1989) conducted low-level helicopter overflights directly at 35 red-tailed hawk (*Buteo jamaicensis*) nests and concluded their observations supported the hypothesis that red-tailed hawks habituate to low level flights during the nesting period; results showed similar nesting success between hawks subjected to such overflights and those that were not. White and Thurow (1985) did not evaluate the effects of aircraft overflights, but found that ferruginous hawks (*B. regalis*) are sensitive to certain types of ground-based human disturbance to the point that reproductive success may be adversely affected. However, military jets that flew low over the study area during training exercises did not appear to bother the hawks, and nor did the hawks get alarmed when the researchers flew within 100 feet in a small fixed-wing aircraft (White and

Thurow 1985). White and Sherrod (1973) suggested that disturbance of raptors by aerial surveys with helicopters may be less than that caused by approaching nests on foot. Ellis (1981) reported that five species of hawks, two falcons (*Falco spp.*), and golden eagles (*Aquila chrysaetos*) were incredibly tolerant of overflights by military fighter jets, and observed that, although birds frequently exhibited alarm, negative responses were brief and the overflights never limited productivity.

Krausman et al. (1986) reported that only 3 of 70 observed responses of mule deer to small fixed-wing aircraft overflights at 150 to 500 feet above ground resulted in the deer changing habitats. They believed that the deer may have been accustomed to overflights because the study area was near an interstate highway that was frequently followed by aircraft. VerCauteren and Hygnstrom (2002) noted that when studying the efficacy of hunting to manage deer populations, that when deer were flown over during their censuses, they typically just stood up from their beds, but did not flush. In addition, WS aerial hunting personnel frequently observe deer and antelope standing apparently undisturbed beneath or just off to one side of aircraft. Krausman and Hervert (1983) reported that, in 32 observations of the response of bighorn sheep to low-level flights by small fixed-wing aircraft, 60% resulted in no disturbance, 21% in slight disturbance, and 19% in great disturbance. Another study (Krausman et al. 1998) found that 14% of bighorn sheep had elevated heart rates that lasted up to 2 minutes after an F-16 flew over at an elevation of 400 feet, but it did not alter the behavior of penned bighorns. Weisenberger et al. (1996) found that desert bighorn sheep and mule deer had elevated heart rates for 1 to 3 minutes and changed behavior to alerted for up to 6 minutes following exposure to jet aircraft. Fancy (1982) reported that only 2 of 59 bison (*Bison bison*) groups showed any visible reaction to small fixed-wing aircraft flying at 200-500 feet above ground. These studies indicate that ungulates are relatively tolerant of aircraft overflights, even those that involve noise at high decibels.

APHIS-WS has actively used fixed-wing aircraft and some helicopters at low levels for years in areas inhabited by wildlife in operational wildlife damage management. No known problems to date have occurred from APHIS-WS aircraft overflights on wildlife and the effects of these overflights were analyzed in detail in several APHIS-WS predator damage management EAs (e.g., USDA 2005b, 2006b). Overflights for the purposes of ORV bait distribution activities for this proposed action would only occur once or twice per year and aircraft would only fly quickly over any one point on the ground. The aircraft do not circle over areas repeatedly, but fly in straight "transect" lines for the purposes of bait distribution. The potential impact would be of short-term (only momentary) duration, on a local scale, with negligible intensity and should not add appreciably to the frequency of overflights. The addition of one more overflight per year for ORV bait distribution should not constitute a substantive increase in any effects that might occur as a result of overflights. Furthermore, the types of aircraft used in bait distribution, the DeHavilland (DHC-6) Twin Otter and Beechcraft King Air B200, meet all Federal Aviation Regulation (FAR) requirements regarding noise limits (FAR Part 36). No evidence has been found to indicate harm to nontarget wildlife, including bald eagles. In addition, the annual overflight is even less likely to adversely impact migratory birds if flights occur in the fall after the birds have dispersed. Thus, the short-term duration, infrequency, and negligible intensity of flights over any given area, in addition to the tolerance of wildlife of such activity, indicates ORV program overflights would have a negligible adverse environmental impact on wildlife. Based on the above information and analysis, it is reasonable to conclude that the APHIS-WS ORV bait distribution program low-level flights should not cause any

adverse impacts to nontarget wildlife, including T&E species. Therefore, this issue will not be considered further.

2.2.4 Potential for ORV Bait Distribution to Affect Organic Farming

This issue concerns the potential for ORV baits dropped on crops and livestock operations certified as "organic" under federal regulations to affect the status of the organic certification of such farms. A concern was raised by farmers and livestock producers, as a result of APHIS-WS' national ORV program, that they would not be able to sell, label, or represent their harvested crop or plant as organically produced if it had contact with the prohibited substance, which is the vaccine (V-RG in the case of the national ORV program and ONRAB® in the case of the proposed field trial) (7 CFR Part 205.672). The ORV baits to be used in the proposed field trial are comprised of partially hydrogenated vegetable shortening, Microbond® wax, stearine, icing sugar, vegetable oil, artificial marshmallow flavor, artificial sweet flavor, and a fat-soluble dye. The ONRAB® baits vaccine baits are all individually tested for leaks before leaving the manufacturing facility. The vaccine baits should remain intact when dropped out of airplanes, and thus are designed to resist breaking until an animal actually chews on them (G. Gifford, Canadian Food Inspection Agency, pers. comm. to F. Lord, Canadian Food Inspection Agency. 2009)

On April 15, 2003, the USDA-Agricultural Marketing Service (AMS) ruled that the V-RG ORV bait blocks on an organic operation would not have an adverse impact on organic operations (R. Mathews, National Organic Program, pers. comm., 2003). The USDA-AMS considers the ORV program to be an emergency disease treatment for the control of rabies, and as such, is addressed under National Organic Program (NOP) Section 205.672, Emergency Pest or Disease Treatment. The USDA-AMS determined that "…in the unlikely event that a bait block breaks and exposes a plant(s) to the vaccine, the organic producer can remove the affected plant(s) with no adverse effect on the operation's certification. This would comply with NOP Section 205.672(a). The organic status of animals feeding on the ORV bait block and not penetrating that vaccine would not be adversely affected. In the unlikely event that an animal consumes the vaccine within the ORV bait block that animal would lose organic status as provided in NOP Section 205.672(b)". The USDA-AMS believes there to be little chance that an organic animal would consume the vaccine within an ORV bait block; however to reduce the chances of livestock consumption, producers can relocate any bait found within an area containing livestock to a point outside of that area. The USDA-AMS agrees that this previous V-RG ruling still stands for the ONRAB® field trial (M. Bailey, National Organic Program, pers. comm., 2012).

2.2.5 Potential for ORV to Cause Abortions in Cattle

This issue was raised by a cattle producer in Ohio who reported an increase in abortions of pregnant cows following an ORV bait distribution project involving the V-RG vaccine and was addressed in previous ORV EAs (USDA 2010). It was determined that the increase in cattle abortions was coincidental and not related to V-RG ORV.

ONRAB® was found to be safe in experimental studies in skunks as well as several nontarget species. A variety of domestic animal species have been included in safety studies on ONRAB®, including cows, horses, pigs, sheep, chickens, dogs, and cats (Knowles et al. 2009). No adverse reactions in the animals studied were found following oral inoculation with the experimental vaccine, while in most cases

antibodies against the rabies viral protein were detected on day 28 post-exposure (CFIA 2008, 2010). Although all the animals were deemed to be clinically normal after ONRAB®, viral nucleic acids were detected in some tissues or feces of vaccinated animals, suggesting that ONRAB® was replicating or persisting in these hosts for a few weeks post-vaccination. Replication of adenovirus in immunocompromised animals such as nude mice or severe combined immunodeficient (SCID) mice did not appear to result in adverse reactions, but these animals failed to produce neutralizing antibodies against rabies due to their inherent immune deficiency. Collectively, these results indicate that ONRAB® may retain some replication capability in both healthy and immunocompromised animals, but does not cause adverse reactions (toxicity) in these animals (CFIA 2008, 2010).

2.2.6 Potential Human Health Impacts in the Event of Human Consumption of Vaccinated Wildlife

The issue expressed here is the potential to develop an adenovirus infection from eating a vaccinated raccoon or some other animal that has eaten one or more ORV baits. Much like vaccinia found in the V-RG vaccine used in current ORV programs, ONRAB® is taken up by tissues of the oral cavity and pharynx. The virus will invade these cells and start the expression of the virus genes, including the rabies glycoprotein gene. While the virus is able to penetrate the cells and start the expression of early stage genes, it is unable to utilize the non permissive cells to express the late stage genes necessary for assembly and release of new infectious virus particles. Therefore the animal is able to mount an immune response to the rabies glycoprotein and other early stage proteins, but new infectious particles are not released and further infection of other cells does not take place (A. Beresford, Artemis Technologies, Inc. pers. comm. 2011). Those particular tissues are rarely consumed by humans, but if they were, they would most likely be cooked which would kill the virus.

As suggested above, even if tissues containing virus were consumed by humans they would likely be cooked to a safe temperature. The literature indicates that exposure of adenovirus to temperatures greater than 56°C (133°F) results in reduction of infectivity. It is reported in Maheshwari et al. (2004) that exposure of Ad5 to temperatures greater than 70°C for longer than 20 minutes result in greater than eight $\log_{10}$ reduction in virus titer.

Studies have been conducted at Artemis Technologies Inc. on the thermal stability of the ONRAB® construct at temperatures associated with certain food processing. Exposure of the ONRAB® virus to 89°C (192°F) results in a loss of infectivity of more than 3 $\log_{10}$ (1000 fold reduction) in the first 30 seconds of exposure, followed by a linear phase of approximately 0.6 $\log_{10}$ reduction per minute (A. Beresford, Artemis Technologies Inc., pers. comm. 2011).

Therefore, the potential for adverse health effects from consuming animals that have eaten ORV baits should be negligible.

2.2.7 Potential Impacts on Water Resources, including Aquaculture, Fish, Reptiles, and Amphibians

The concern here is for potential impacts of unconsumed ONRAB® vaccine and baits adversely impacting ground and surface water resources and aquaculture through direct and indirect exposure. Baits that are not consumed may remain in the environment for several months after placement, which is

dependent upon environmental conditions (precipitation, temperature, etc.) and the physical condition of the baits. Potential impacts to water resources are greatly reduced by the limited number of baits dropped in a specific area, the biodegradability of the vaccine liquid and baits, the high consumption rate of ORV baits by animals, the safety and efficacy of the vaccine, and the Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) that are used when dropping baits near a large water source. This conclusion is based upon:

- The possibility of a large quantity of ORV baits being exposed to a specific water resource is extremely low due to the bait distribution densities used by the program. Under the proposed program, ORV baits would be distributed from aircraft at an average density of 75 baits per km^2.

- The ONRAB® bait matrix contains a mixture of vegetable shortening, Microbond® wax, stearine, icing-sugar, vegetable oil, artificial marshmallow flavor, artificial sweet flavor, and a fat-soluble food dye. Therefore, the unconsumed bait material would biodegrade when exposed to the environment causing little to no effect on water resources.

- Adenoviruses are extremely host specific. Except under certain laboratory conditions, a human adenovirus will not replicate in anything other than human cells (A. Beresford, Artemis Technologies Inc., pers. comm. 2011) Therefore, target and non-target species exposed to ONRAB® will not support active replication of the virus and, as such, ONRAB® is not expected to cause any adverse effects on fish, reptiles, amphibians, or any invertebrate species should any members of these species groups consume ONRAB® baits or otherwise be exposed to the vaccine.

- Although the vaccine virus is stable at room temperature for days to weeks (Artemis 2010), the ORV baits are readily taken up and consumed by animals, thereby limiting long term exposure to the environment. The likelihood of a bait being consumed is dependent upon several factors including animal population densities (target and non-target species), bait preference, and the availability of alternative food sources. In field tests conducted in the U.S., the majority of ORV baits have been consumed within the first 7 to 14 days after placement, with reports of up to 100 percent of the baits being consumed within a 7 day period (Farry et al. 1998, Hable et al. 1992, Hadidian et al. 1989, Hanlon et al. 1989, Linhart et al. 1994, Steelman et al. 2000, USDA 1995).

In regard to ONRAB® bait distribution in New Brunswick, Canada, the New Brunswick Department of Health (NBDOH) requested an exemption to the Wellfield and Watershed Protection Area Designation Orders. In New Brunswick, the Minister of the Environment issues Designation Orders under the *Clean Water Act* (1989) to establish Wellfield and Watershed Protected Areas. Wellfield and Watershed Protected Area Designations are the primary source water protection tool in New Brunswick. In their response granting this exemption, the New Brunswick Department of Environment (NBDOE) found that the health risks associated with the placement of ONRAB® vaccine baits is minimal and that the potential for human exposure is low. Further, the NBDOE found that chlorination of municipal water supplies referenced by the NBDOH is effective at inactivating the adenovirus (R. Haché, New Brunswick Department of Environment, pers. comm. to S. Griffin, 2008).

Program SOPs limit the possibility of ORV baits being directly dropped into large water sources such as rivers, lakes, and reservoirs. When the aircraft approaches a large body of water the bait dropping equipment is shut off approximately 0.25 mile from the water source to reduce the possibility of ORV

baits falling into the water. Nevertheless, due to changing environmental conditions and the limited possibility of human error when operating the bait dropping equipment, there is the possibility that baits may inadvertently be dropped into a body of water. Exposure of ONRAB® vaccine into a water source from an intact bait and sachet is highly unlikely. The vaccine is enclosed in a sealed sachet, thereby limiting the possibility of the vaccine liquid being directly released into a water source.

The above information indicates that the risks of ONRAB® vaccine and baits pose no more than a negligible threat to groundwater or surface water through direct or indirect means.

2.2.8 Effects on Carnivore Populations in the Absence of Rabies

Concern has been expressed that specific carnivore populations, namely raccoons, may increase in the absence of the rabies virus as a mortality factor, leading to adverse effects on prey populations such as T&E species. The raccoon strain of the rabies virus has only relatively recently spread, and is contiguously distributed from Alabama to Maine, west to the eastern Ohio border with Pennsylvania (Krebs et al. 2000, Kemere et al. 2001). Translocation of rabid raccoons to the mid-Atlantic states has been implicated in establishing a new rabies foci in the mid-1970's (Krebs et al. 1999), from which rabies has spread through the raccoon population at rates averaging about 30 miles/year (48.3 km/year) (Kemere et al. 2001).

Rabies is only one of several diseases that may help regulate carnivore populations. In fact, the article by Guerra et al. (2003) does not support the idea that rabies exists specifically to control raccoon populations. Guerra et al. (2003) state that after an initial peak, populations approach lower 'steady-state' conditions. Based on surveillance data, raccoon rabies did not exist outside a focus area in Florida before the 1940s. Therefore, elimination of raccoon rabies should merely create the scenario before raccoon rabies spread in the eastern U.S. (Rupprecht and Smith 1994). No evidence exists that the carrying capacity for raccoons could be increased by the implementation of ORV programs compared to population levels before the introduction of rabies (C. Rupprecht, CDC, pers. comm. 2003 as cited in USDA 2004c).

Prior to the introduction of raccoon rabies into the mid-Atlantic region in the late 1970's, canine distemper was considered a primary disease mortality factor in raccoons, gray foxes, and skunks (Roscoe 1993, Davidson et al. 1992). The epizootiology of canine distemper in raccoons in New Jersey and Florida has been characterized by outbreaks at the end of the mating season in March and with increased movements of young in September (Roscoe 1993, Hoff et al. 1974). Because of the cyclic nature of canine distemper outbreaks (4 year intervals), the wide distribution of canine distemper cases, and the low incidence of the disease between epizootic peaks in New Jersey, Roscoe (1993) proposed an enzootic status for canine distemper for raccoons that becomes epizootic when raccoon densities reach high levels. Evans (1982) found that 50 to 90 percent of raccoons and gray foxes may be incapable of producing protective levels of antibodies against the canine distemper virus, implicating it as a potentially important disease mortality factor. Davidson et al. (1992) diagnosed canine distemper in 78 percent of gray foxes studied in the southeastern U.S. and found canine distemper to be more significant as a mortality factor for gray foxes than all other infectious and noninfectious diseases combined. Roscoe (1993) reported that the effects of canine distemper on raccoon populations may diminish if raccoon rabies spreads and that concurrent canine distemper and rabies epizootics may become more common. The dynamics of

sympatric rabies and canine distemper are not well understood; however, rabies may compensate for deaths that would have historically occurred due to canine distemper infection. Important attributes of canine distemper include that it is not a zoonotic disease like rabies and, historically, it has been implicated as a virus of importance to carnivore mortality.

2.2.9 Effects of Nontarget Consumption of ORV Baits on Program Effectiveness

Consumption of ORV baits by nontarget species is not expected to impact program effectiveness. As described in Section 1.1.3, baits are developed to attract target species. The use of target-preferred baits increases the likelihood of the target species consuming the baits prior to the discovery of baits by nontarget species. Furthermore, bait distribution densities are developed to compensate for the uptake of baits by nontarget species. Baits are distributed at densities that allow raccoons, gray foxes, and coyotes the opportunity to find intact baits. It has been determined, based upon the success of previous ORV bait distribution activities, that baits should be disbursed at an average density of 27 baits per km^2 ($69/mi^{2)}$ in the coyote rabies zone and 39 baits per km^2 ($100/mi^2$) the gray fox rabies zone in Texas. Baiting density averages 75 baits per km^2 ($194/mi^2$) in eastern states where raccoon rabies is targeted. In addition, surveillance activities have been and continue to be conducted to assess aerial or ground ORV baiting efficacy, summer versus fall baiting schedules, and seasonal raccoon movement in a number of states. Numerous density studies also continue to be conducted in the majority of participating states to determine raccoon densities in relation to habitat, elevation, and numbers of baits distributed. In areas where raccoon densities are low, bait distribution numbers may be reduced (USDA 2011c).

2.2.10 Effects of Global Warming, Habitat Loss, and Pollution on Wildlife Populations

Program activities likely to result from the proposed APHIS-WS ORV field trials would have a negligible effect on atmospheric conditions including the global climate. Meaningful direct or indirect emissions of greenhouse gasses would not occur as a result of the proposed action. The proposed action would meet the requirements of applicable Federal laws, regulations, and Executive Orders including the Clean Air Act and Executive Order 13514.

2.3 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

This section presents some descriptive information on the environment of the area that may be affected by the proposed action. Other descriptive aspects of the affected environment are included in Chapter 4 in the analysis of effects which is based on environmental and other types of issues identified in Section 2.1.

The area of the proposed action includes the states of New Hampshire, New York, Ohio, Vermont, and West Virginia, including portions of NFS lands, but excluding Wilderness Areas, where raccoon rabies outbreaks are expected to occur. ORV baiting programs using alternative rabies vaccines are currently or are expected to be conducted in these areas. Currently, cooperative rabies surveillance activities are conducted in the aforementioned states and would continue under the proposed action.

The potential area involved in the ORV program field trial may cover several land ownership types and diverse land uses, including cultivated agricultural lands, forests, meadows, wetlands, pastures, and developed lands. Aerial distribution of ORV baits would avoid urban and suburban areas that support high human population densities, as well as lakes and rivers. Aerial distribution of baits would primarily

target rural areas as well as known areas of suitable target species habitat. When aerial distribution by fixed-wing or helicopter aircraft is not practical, baits would be distributed by careful hand placement to help minimize contact by humans, pets, and other domestic animals.

Figures 1-3, 1-4, 1-5, and 1-6 show the areas within the proposed states where APHIS-WS would participate in ORV field trials under the proposed action and the approximate V-RG ORV bait distribution zones. In addition, the ORV bait dispersal areas are also the primary expected areas where assistance by APHIS-WS is expected to be requested to collect blood, tooth and other biological samples from target animals for monitoring and surveillance.

"Major Habitat Types" as described by Ricketts et al. (1999) that are found within the proposed project location are: Temperate Broadleaf and Mixed Forests (NH, NY, OH, VT, and WV). Appendix F shows the "ecoregions" (i.e., broadlevel ecosystems) that occur in the potentially affected states (Bailey 1995).

Table 2-1 shows some descriptive statistics for the four states proposed for the ONRAB® field trial. These states contain about 10.8% of the U.S. resident population and possess average state population densities that range from about 77.1to 411.2 people per mi^2. Rural area (i.e., non-developed) averages 89% for the proposed states. Population densities in rural areas are much lower than the statewide average figures shown.

Table 2-1. Some Descriptive Statistics of States Proposed for ONRAB® Field Trials by APHIS-WS **(data from USDC 2012a, 2012c; USDA 2009b, 2011d)**

State	Resident Population from 2010	Population per sq mile from 2010	% popn. in nonmetro-politan areas from 2000	Popn. of nonmetro-politan areas (1000s) from 2000	Total non-Federal area (1000 acres) from 2007	Developed non-Federal area (1000 acres) from 2007	Rural non-Federal area (1000 acres) from 2007	% rural area from 2007	Land in farms (mil. acres) from 2010	National Forest Land (1000 acres) from 2011	Total area owned by federal govt. (1000 acres) from 2007	% total area owned by federalgovt. from 2007
NH	1,316,470	147.0	40.5%	503	4,941.6	695.5	4,246.1	85.9%	<0.5		763.2	12.8%
NY	19,378,102	411.2	12.5%	2,374	29,865.6	3,793.9	26,071.7	87.3%	7	16	205.3	0.7%
OH	11,536,504	282.3	22.6%	2,571	25,663.0	4,140.3	21,522.7	83.9%	14	241	373.3	1.4%
VT	625,741	67.9	61.8%	376	5,469.1	393.2	5,075.9	92.8%	1	401	422.6	6.9%
WV	1,852,994	77.1	53.9%	976	14,115.7	1,079.5	12,964.1	91.8%	4	1,045	1,211.9	7.8%

The field trial area will be located in northwestern New Hampshire, northeastern New York, northeastern Ohio, northern Vermont, and south-central West Virginia (see figures 1-3, 1-4, 1-5, and 1-6). Human population density in the specific field trial area is variable, ranging from a relative low of 9.5 people/mi^2 in Essex County, VT to as high as 2,800 people/mi^2 in Cuyahoga County, OH. In general, larger population concentrations occupy major towns and along highways, while other areas, including public and private forest, may be largely uninhabited.

Chapter 4 contains further information on the affected environment with respect to target and nontarget species, including T&E species.

CHAPTER 3: ALTERNATIVES

3.1 ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED, INCLUDING THE PROPOSED ACTION

Alternative 1. Current Action (the No Action Alternative). The "No Action" alternative is a procedural NEPA requirement (40 CFR 1502.14 (d)), is a viable and reasonable alternative that could be selected, serves as a basis for comparison with the other alternatives, and can be defined as the continuation of the current management practices (CEQ 1981).

This alternative would involve the use of federal funds to continue ONRAB® field trials in West Virginia under the authority of the appropriate state agencies and to evaluate the immunogenic characteristic of ONRAB® for wildlife rabies under limited field conditions. Under this alternative APHIS-WS would also assist in monitoring and surveillance efforts by capturing and releasing or killing target species for purposes of obtaining biological samples.

Alternative 2. Proposed Action (the Preferred Alternative). Under this alternative APHIS-WS would use federal funds to purchase ONRAB® oral vaccine baits and to participate in expanded ORV field trials involving the distribution of ONRAB® oral vaccine baits under the authorities of the appropriate New Hampshire, New York, Ohio, Vermont, and West Virginia state agencies and to evaluate the immunogenic characteristic of the ONRAB® vaccine for wildlife rabies under limited field conditions at sites listed in section 2.3. Under this alternative APHIS-WS would also assist in monitoring and surveillance efforts by capturing and releasing or killing target species for purposes of obtaining biological samples.

Alternative 3. No ORV Field Trials. The alternative would imply no involvement by APHIS-WS in ORV field trials in the states identified in Section 1.4. Under this alternative, no APHIS-WS funds would be available for purchase ONRAB® ORV baits and no immunogenicity trials would be conducted.

3.2 ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED BUT NOT ANALYZED IN DETAIL, WITH RATIONALE

3.2.1 Depopulation of Target Species

This alternative would result in the lethal removal of raccoons, skunks, gray foxes and coyotes throughout the zones where outbreaks of the targeted strains of rabies are occurring or are expected to occur. The goal would be to achieve elimination of the rabies strains by severely suppressing populations of the target animal species over broad areas so that the specific strain~~s~~ of rabies could not be transmitted to susceptible members of the same species. This could theoretically stop the forward advance of the disease and potentially result in elimination of the particular rabies variants as infected animals die from rabies before they could transmit it to other members of the same species.

Localized population reduction has been proposed as part of local programs to address raccoon rabies outbreaks as they are just beginning (Rosatte et al. 1997). This has been deemed necessary because by the time a suspected rabies case is confirmed through animal testing, other raccoons in the area have invariably been infected and are incubating the disease, at which point vaccination would not be effective for those individuals (Rosatte et al. 1997).

Population reduction is often suggested as a method to control rabies in wildlife populations since the disease is density dependent (Debbie 1991). Bounty incentives, regulated hunting and trapping, ingestible poisons, and fumigation of dens have all been employed to control populations with varying levels of success. MacInnes (1998) reviewed some of the past efforts to control rabies with population reduction of carrier species and concluded that, with a couple of exceptions, most such efforts have failed. In some of the situations, it could not be determined whether an observed decline or disappearance of rabies cases was attributable to population control or to the disease simply reaching some unexplainable geographical limitation or just dying out on its own (MacInnes 1998). Also, population control as a strategy can be questionable because the leading edges of rabies outbreaks do not necessarily coincide with the edge of the range of the principal "vectors" (e.g., raccoons, gray foxes, and coyotes), nor are they always related to the population density of such vectors (MacInnes 1998).

Hanlon et al. (1999) reviewed historical efforts to control rabies through population reduction and evaluated the potential for success with this strategy. Information and conclusions they presented are summarized as follows:

Skunk rabies was successfully controlled in Alberta, Canada by population reduction (Pybus 1988). Success was attributed to a high level of effort during several years, the well-defined behavior of skunks in prairie habitats, and access to an effective method (Pybus 1988). Compensatory changes in carnivore reproduction (i.e., the tendency for larger litters and larger percentages of adult females to have litters) and dispersal (i.e., immigration of animals from surrounding uncontrolled populations) can limit the effectiveness of controlling population numbers of other species in different conditions (Clark and Fritzell 1992, Thompson and Fleming 1994).

Population reduction with toxicants as a broad scale control alternative for rabies is impractical. The only approved toxicants currently registered are sodium cyanide in the M-44 device (registered for zoonotic disease control involving wild canids), and carbon monoxide-producing gas cartridges that can be used to kill skunks, coyotes, and red foxes in dens. Currently, these methods are primarily used in limited areas of the western U.S. for livestock protection. Presently, population reduction is most likely to be publicly accepted and effective in localized or site-specific scenarios in the U.S. (e.g., reducing the density of raccoon populations in parks where visitors could potentially come into contact with rabid animals).

Population reduction using strychnine baits was successful in stopping the spread of rabies in foxes in Denmark (Gaede 1992). However, carcass recovery statistics indicated nontarget species [498 martens (*Martes* sp.), twelve European badgers (*Meles meles*), and four domestic dogs] were killed in slightly greater numbers than the targeted red foxes (n=482). The number of rabies cases declined sharply and the country has reportedly remained free of terrestrial rabies since 1982 (Gaede 1992). Broad scale population control with toxicants is most likely politically infeasible in the U.S. due to opposition by the public and state wildlife agencies.

This alternative was not considered in detail because it would be impractical to obtain approval from the many landowners on whose properties the lethal control methods would have to be conducted. The greatest difficulty with population reduction as a strategy for reducing or eliminating rabies is that the high level of effort must be maintained almost indefinitely and would also undoubtedly be opposed by most members of the public (MacInnes 1998). Population suppression can be a challenge to maintain in

many situations due to immigration (of other members of the same species from surrounding populations) and possibly compensatory reproduction (i.e., larger litters and greater percentages of females breeding following population reduction) (Clark and Fritzell 1992, Connolly and Longhurst 1975). These factors can mean local populations can recover to their previous levels within a year, thus requiring annual or more frequent suppression efforts to maintain such populations at low levels. Nevertheless, temporary localized population suppression activities could be conducted in an integrated program of ORV use as part of the proposed action, but such activities, if conducted at all, would be expected to occur as a part of contingency actions in response to a breach in a vaccination barrier. APHIS-WS has covered predator removal including to control disease, but mostly to resolve damage associated with them to resources such as livestock, in other EAs for Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona (Predator Damage Management EAs) and some eastern states for raccoons (APHIS-WS EAs can be found at http://www.aphis.usda.gov/wildlife_damage/ nepa.shtml).

3.2.2 Population Control through Birth Control

Under this alternative, APHIS-WS would provide funds or operational assistance to implement one or more methods to control populations of the target species by reducing reproduction. Such methods could involve live capture and surgical sterilization [reviewed by Kennelly and Converse (1997)], the use of chemical reproductive inhibitors placed out in baits or delivery devices (Balser 1964, Linhart et al. 1968), or the application of *immunocontraception* strategies (i.e., vaccines that can cause infertility in treated animals).

The suppression of reproduction over time would eventually reduce the size of target species populations and lead to a reduction in the potential for the spread of rabies by reducing the chances of contact between infected and healthy animals. However, this approach would do nothing in the short term to reduce the risk of rabies spread in the existing populations, since those animals would continue to be present and capable of contracting and passing on the disease. Therefore, this type of strategy would be viewed as a long-term remedy for stopping rabies spread. It would probably not be useful in meeting the immediate needs for stopping a localized outbreak of rabies that occurs beyond designated ORV baiting zones.

Live capture and surgical sterilization of whole local populations of animals would be extremely expensive, time-consuming, and difficult to achieve. Considerable expense would be involved in employing experienced and qualified veterinarians to perform large numbers of surgical procedures on captured animals. From a rabies control standpoint, if all or nearly all of a local population could be live captured, it would be more effective and less costly to administer rabies vaccinations by injection, which is already considered as Alternative 3 in USDA 2010.

Immunocontraception is a potentially useful concept for mammalian population suppression but is still in the early stages of research and development (Bradley 1995, Miller 1997). Genetically engineered vaccines that cause a target species to produce antibodies against its own sperm or eggs or that affect reproductive hormone functions have been produced (Miller 1997). Several logistical concerns still would need to be addressed before this method could be applied successfully in the field. These concerns include: 1) durability of the contraceptive vaccines in baits after distribution in the field; and 2) the limitation of some current vaccine designs that require baiting an animal population twice, about one month apart, to successfully treat individual wild animals (Miller 1997). Furthermore, it is likely that a

greater proportion of the population would have to be treated with contraceptive vaccines than with rabies vaccines in order to achieve effective rabies control. Thus, achieving effective control would be more costly and difficult under this alternative than under ORV programs (C. MacInnes, Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, pers. comm. 2001 as cited in USDA 2001a). In addition, several environmental concerns regarding this strategy still need to be addressed, including safety of the proposed genetically engineered vaccines to humans, other wildlife species, and even nontarget members of the target species (e.g., juveniles) that might consume baits (Miller 1997, Guynn 1997, Hanlon and Rupprecht 1997).

No contraceptive agents are currently registered for use on raccoons, gray foxes, or coyotes and, thus, are not legal for use. For all of the above reasons, birth control strategies to control rabies will not be considered further.

3.2.3 Employ Other Types of ORV Instead of the ONRAB® Vaccine

Under this alternative, APHIS-WS would provide funds to purchase and use "modified-live-virus" (i.e., "attenuated" or weakened strains that have been shown to have little chance of causing rabies in treated animals), "killed-virus" (i.e., "inactivated" virus) oral vaccines, or recombinant vaccines such as the V-RG vaccine in ORV baits. Modified-live-virus vaccines include those that have been used in the past in the U.S. to vaccinate domestic animals by injection. Oral baits that employed several strains of these types of virus vaccines have been investigated and used in Europe to stop the spread of rabies in red foxes (Flamand et al. 1993, Artois et al. 1993, Artois et al. 1997). They have also been tested in red foxes in Canada (Lawson et al. 1989, Lawson et al. 1997), and in red foxes and raccoons in the U.S. (Rupprecht et al. 1989, Rupprecht et al. 1992c).

The primary concern with attenuated or "live" virus vaccines (e.g., SAD and ERA) is that they can sometimes cause rabies (Flamand et al. 1993, Pastoret et al. 1992). Flamand et al. (1993) reported that one strain used widely in oral baits in Europe to vaccinate wild red foxes in the 1970s could cause rabies in rodents when injected and that the ability to cause rabies in nontarget animals by other modes (i.e., oral administration) could not be ruled out. Previously used attenuated strains are also "heat sensitive" which can limit their use in warmer seasons or climates (Pastoret et al. 1992). These types of safety concerns with attenuated rabies virus vaccines have been sufficient to prevent their approval for use in the U.S. (Rupprecht et al. 1992c).

The Street Alabama Gif 2 (Rabigen® SAG2, Virbac S.A., Carros, France) vaccine, itself a live "attenuated" rabies vaccine, shows great promise both in terms of safety and efficacy in multiple species. Unlike its predecessors, SAD and Era, SAG2 is a more highly attenuated virus strain and has been found to be completely safe for mice, wild rodents, and in more than 35 other nontarget species (Masson et al. 1996, Follman et al. 1996, Bingham et al. 1997, Aubert. *Unpublished,* Bingham et al. 1999, Rupprecht et al. 1998, Fekadu et al. 1996, Garniere. *Unpublished*). In contrast to traditional modified-live rabies virus vaccines, the SAG2 virus does not cause rabies when inoculated intramuscularly and intracerebrally in adult laboratory mice (Hanlon et al. 2002). SAG2 is a double mutant and remains avirulent after three successive passages in suckling mouse brain or after ten successive cycles of multiplication in cell culture (Lafay et al. 1994). However, SAG2 is also not licensed for use in North America.

"Inactivated" virus or "killed-virus" rabies vaccines are safer than "live" vaccines in that they cannot

cause rabies. This type of vaccine was found to be less effective in causing immunity when delivered into the intestinal tract in foxes (only 30 percent effective in test animals) and took two doses to cause immunity in the foxes that were successfully immunized (Lawson et al. 1989). Also, the amounts of virus particles that would have to be ingested in oral baits by wild carnivores to effectively vaccinate them would be 100 to 1000 times the amount of the live-attenuated virus particles required (Rupprecht et al. 1992c). To manufacture vaccines with these amounts would likely be cost-prohibitive (Rupprecht et al. 1992c).

The recombinant V-RG vaccine has been used throughout the U.S. since 1990 and is currently the only licensed oral rabies vaccine in the U.S. The nature of the recombinant virus used in the V-RG vaccine is such that it cannot cause rabies, although the vaccinia virus portion of the V-RG vaccine has been recognized as having the potential to cause infections to persons exposed to the vaccine. However, of the more than 120 million baits distributed by ORV programs in the U.S., only 2 known adverse reactions have been reported (USDA 2010).

Despite the increased safety of the V-RG vaccine, it remains limited in its efficacy among multiple species, including skunks and mongoose. The V-RG vaccine does not produce significant detectable virus neutralizing antibodies in skunks, a major terrestrial reservoir for rabies (based on seroconversion from field samples) (USDA 2010b). The majority of spillover infections from raccoons are into skunks (predominantly *Mephitis mephitis*) and this species may have a role in maintaining the raccoon rabies variant within ORV zones (Blanton et al. 2011).

ONRAB® has been used in field trials in Canada since 2006 (Rosaette et al. 2009), producing both efficacious and safe results. For these and the above reasons, ONRAB® has been chosen for use in APHIS-WS's ORV field trials.

3.3 SOPS TO MINIMIZE POTENTIAL IMPACTS OF THE RABIES ORV FIELD TRIAL

APHIS-WS has adopted Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) that serve to prevent, reduce, or compensate for negative impacts that otherwise might result from an action. The current ORV program and the West Virginia ONRAB® field trial use many such SOPs that would be incorporated into the expanded field trial activities. Many APHIS-WS SOPs are discussed in depth in USDA (1997, Chapt. 5). The key SOPs are incorporated into both action alternatives (1 and 2) as applicable. Most SOPs are instituted to abate specific issues while some are more general and relate to the overall program. SOPs include those recommended or required by regulatory agencies such as EPA, and these are listed where appropriate. Additionally, specific measures to protect resources such as T&E species that are managed by other agencies (USFWS and State Departments of Wildlife) are included in the lists below.

- Public information, education, and media announcements would be made available to inform the public about ORV bait distribution activities in each county before they occur. APHIS-WS would coordinate with the appropriate state agency involved in the ORV program on preparing leaflets, posters, press releases, or other media to distribute to the public. Leaflets and posters would be posted in schools, hospitals, campgrounds, visitor centers, and state and county public agency offices. Notification of ORV bait drops would be sent to the state police, state emergency management associations, county hazardous materials coordinators, county cooperative extension agents, state and

federal correctional facilities, wildlife rehabilitators, and medical and veterinary facilities within the ORV area informing them of the program and providing information about the ORV bait and vaccine and potential exposure issues.

- Toll-free telephone numbers would be advertised in the media and on web sites for people to call for answers to questions.

- Should a human exposure to the ONRAB® vaccine occur, that person would be referred to their primary care physician or local public health official as appropriate. In the unlikely event of an adverse reaction to the Ad5 virus, local health officials may engage with the CDC for diagnostic confirmation and consultation (C. Rupprecht, CDC, pers. comm., 2011).

- Bait distribution navigators would be trained to avoid dropping baits on people or structures. During aerial bait drop operations, the bait dispensing equipment is temporarily turned off over human dwellings, cities, towns, greenhouses, certain sensitive domestic animal pens, and when people are observed below.

- APHIS-WS personnel would adhere to air safety standards.

- ORV baits would not be distributed by aircraft within 0.25 miles of large water bodies to reduce the potential of baits entering the water source.

- APHIS-WS personnel would be trained in hand distribution of baits to avoid properties with greater risk of human or pet encounters with baits.

- Labels would be placed on each ORV bait, instructing persons not to disturb or handle them. Labels would contain a toll-free telephone number to call for further information and guidance in the event of accidental exposure to the vaccine (see Figure 1-1 in Chapter 1).

- Methods used to capture raccoons, skunks, and other target species would mainly involve the use of cage traps; however, other methods such as snap traps may be used for small mammal surveys. Animals caught in cage traps that are killed for monitoring and testing purposes would be euthanized in accordance with APHIS-WS policy in a manner as humane as allowable under the circumstances.

- Capture devices would be checked on a daily basis.

- Field personnel involved in trapping and handling animals for monitoring and surveillance purposes would be immunized against rabies and tetanus.

- All drugs designated for capturing and handling raccoons and other animals would be used under the direction of state or federal veterinary authorities, either directly or through procedures agreed upon between those authorities and APHIS-WS.

- Monitoring and surveillance activities may extend into the hunting season during late summer/fall ORV field trial baiting schedules. Therefore, target species would either be ear tagged, marked in some other way, or euthanized if capture and handling activities that utilize immobilizing drugs are used within 30 days of hunting or trapping seasons. These measures would be taken to avoid release of animals that may be consumed by hunters prior to the end of established withdrawal periods for the particular drugs used. Most animals administered immobilizing drugs, however, would be released well before state controlled hunting/trapping seasons, which would give the drug time to completely metabolize out of the animals' systems before they might be taken and consumed by humans.

3.3.1 Monitoring

APHIS-WS, in coordination with the appropriate agencies, will monitor the program that results from this EA. The impacts discussed in this EA would be monitored and used in two ways:

1) APHIS-WS would determine if any additional information that arises subsequent to a NEPA decision from this EA would trigger the need for additional NEPA compliance. APHIS-WS would review program results and related NEPA documents annually, or as needed, to ensure that the need for action, issues identified, alternatives, regulatory framework, and environmental consequences are consistent with those identified in the final NEPA documents.

2) APHIS-WS would monitor impacts on target and nontarget wildlife populations through its Management Information System (MIS) database. The MIS information would be used to assess the localized and cumulative impacts of the program on wildlife populations. APHIS-WS provides detailed information on animals removed to the involved state agencies to assist those agencies with managing species and resources under their jurisdiction.

CHAPTER 4: ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

This chapter analyzes potential environmental consequences using Alternative 1 (the current action) as the baseline for comparison with the other alternatives to determine if the real or potential impacts are greater, lesser or the same. Table 4-2 at the end of this chapter summarizes a comparison of the issues and impacts to each alternative.

The following resource values within the states are not expected to be negatively impacted by any of the alternatives analyzed: soils, geology, minerals, floodplains, wetlands, visual resources, air quality, aquatic resources and range. These resources will not be analyzed further.

Other than minor uses of fuels for motor vehicles and other materials, there are no irreversible or irretrievable commitments of resources. The contribution of the proposed action to the emission of gases that potentially contribute to global warming will be similar to the other alternatives and is expected to be minimal. Thus, these will not be analyzed further.

The proposed action does not involve construction, major ground disturbance, or habitat modification. Therefore the following resource values are not expected to be affected by the proposed action: soils, geology, minerals, water quality/quantity, flood plains, wetlands, visual resources, air quality, prime and unique farmlands, aquatic resources, vegetation, timber, and range. These resources will not be analyzed further.

4.1 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

4.1.1 Potential for Adverse Effects on Target Wildlife

4.1.1.1 Alternative 1: Current Action (the No Action Alternative)

<u>Effects of ONRAB® Vaccine on Target Species (Raccoons and Striped Skunks)</u>

The primary concern here is whether the ONRAB® vaccine might cause disease in target animals that consume the ORV baits. In order for such vaccines to be licensed for use they must be shown to be safe, pure, potent, efficacious, and genetically stable (Agriculture Canada 1989). Raccoons and striped skunks are the target species for purposes of the ONRAB® field trial.

The V-RG construct was the first recombinant rabies vaccine distributed in the field (Pastoret et al. 1988) and several safety studies evaluated the generation of pathological lesions, explored the short-term persistence of the virus in foxes, raccoons, a variety of European non-target wildlife, and immunodeficient animals (Blancou et al. 1986, Brochier, et al. 1989, Thomas et al. 1990, Rupprecht et al. 1988, and Hanlon et al. 1997 *in* Knowles et al. 2009). Based on these prior studies, Knowles et al. (2009) designed studies to investigate the safety of ONRAB®. These studies concluded that in regard to gross pathological consequences and the possible long-term presence of virus in species tested, all data indicate very low recovery of ONRAB® from tissues, feces, and oral samples of animals given a relatively high dose of vaccine, thus making the likelihood of ONRAB® spread by horizontal transmission in wildlife species unlikely (Knowles et al. 2009).

Adenovirus infections occur worldwide in humans as well as in a variety of animals. Adenoviruses are

extremely host specific. Except under exceptional laboratory conditions, a human adenovirus will not replicate in anything other than human cells (A. Beresford, Artemis Technologies Inc., pers. comm., 2011). With few exceptions, the human adenovirus serotypes are generally not pathogenic to animals, and animal adenoviruses are only pathogenic within the species of origin (Taylor 1977). Therefore target species exposed to the ONRAB® vaccine virus would not be expected to support active replication of the virus.

Additionally, both Charlton et al. (1992) and Prevec et al. (1990) confirmed that, after oral immunization of skunks and foxes with AdRG1, no pathogenic effect related to AdRG1 was observed. These results indicate that recombinant adenoviruses (rAd) such as AdRG1 may be an attractive candidate for a wildlife oral rabies vaccine (Randrianarison-Jewtoukoff and Perricaudet 1995). Also, experiments have shown that when skunks and raccoons receive four to five times the anticipated dose of ONRAB® to be used in baits, no adverse reactions occurred (Artemis 2010).

Knowles et al. (2009) conducted safety studies on several species including raccoons and striped skunks. Vaccine was administered by direct instillation into the oral cavity with a syringe and polyethylene tubing while the skunks and raccoons were recovering from sedation. Tissues were collected post vaccination and analyzed for the presence of ONRAB®. Among skunks and raccoons, only lung tissue tested positive for vaccine virus. Oral swabs taken from rabies vector species did not show any recovery of virus at 7 days post vaccination. The duration of fecal contamination by vaccine was short lived, being 3-4 days in most of the species tested. Skunks given the vaccine dose to be used in the field excreted virus in feces over 3 days only. Possible aspiration of vaccine during oral instillation was associated with finding of acute bronchopneumia and necrosis in one skunk tested.

ONRAB® has been used in field trials in Ontario, Canada since 2006. Before approval to field test ONRAB® vaccine-baits in Ontario was granted by the Canadian Food Inspection Agency (CFIA), Veterinary Biologics Section (VBS), extensive laboratory testing of the experimental vaccine had to be completed (Rosatte et al. 2009). In 2010, the OMNR distributed 870,000 ONRAB® baits in ON and 1,052,402 ONRAB® baits were used in Quebec. Post-baiting serology data indicate a positive antibody response (seroprevalance) rate of as high as 44.5% in striped skunks during 2010 in ON (OMNR RRDU 2010-2011). Data from 2009 and 2010 indicate seroprevalance rates ranging from a low of 19.6% to a high of 61.6% of skunks samples during post-baiting activities in ON. Post-bait surveillance in QC indicatd seroprevalance rates of 20.7 to 60.3% in raccoon populations and 8.3 to 17.7% in skunk populations (Mainguy and Canac-Marquis 2010). These values were affected by a variety of factors including bait densities and flight line spacing.

The limited host range of human adenovirus reduces the risk of spread in target and non target wildlife or domestic animals. The risk of release of this vaccine is expected not to be greater than that for other licensed vaccines (ERA, V-RG), and is actually considered to have less potential adverse consequences (CFIA 2008, 2010).

Effects of Monitoring and Surveillance on Raccoon Populations

The estimated cumulative size of the WV field trial area to be treated with ONRAB® ORV baits is approximately about 2,667 km^2 (or about 1,030 mi^2). Raccoon densities range from 0.9 to as high as 250

per km^2 (about 2 to 650 per mi^2) with most reported densities ranging from 4 to 30 per km^2 (about 10 to 80 per mi^2.) in rural areas (Riley et al. 1998). Assuming that this range of raccoon densities occurs in WV, the statewide raccoon density estimate ranges between 251,032 – 1.8 million individuals.

Raccoon populations can generally be expected to withstand harvest rates of about 49 percent or more annually (Sanderson 1987, USDA 1997). APHIS-WS and cooperating state or local agencies expect to continue to live-trap or lethally remove less than one percent of the lowest estimated number of raccoons in West Virginia combined for monitoring and surveillance purposes or implementation of localized contingency plans involving lethal population reduction in all ORV programs, including ONRAB® field trials.

The 2008 Monitoring Report (USDA 2011c) for the APHIS-WS EA – Oral Vaccination to Control Specific Rabies Virus Variants in Raccoons, Gray Foxes, and Coyotes in the U.S. (2010) indicates the lowest estimated size of the raccoon population totaled from those states participating in the current ORV program was 2,475,377 raccoons in 2008. The APHIS-WS program killed 1,321 raccooons for enhanced rabies surveillance as a part of cooperative ORV efforts, or 0.05 percent of the lowest estimated population in 2008. The Monitoring Report and EA summarize that the ORV program continues to have no adverse impacts to raccoon densities and that, in the absence of the ORV program, it is highly likely that far more raccoons would die from rabies than are killed for surveillance and monitoring purposes to critically evaluate the integrity of ORV campaigns. In comparison, during 2005-2006, sportsmen in Pennsylvania and Ohio harvested 106,082 and 46,886 raccoons respectively (or 11.4% and 5.5% of the total raccoon populations in those states) (ODNR 2009, PGC 2009A, USDA 2010).

The majority of raccoons captured for monitoring or surveillance purposes would be released at their site of live capture once they have fully recovered from anesthesia. Individual raccoons may be lethally removed and tested for rabies if they were demonstrating strange behavior symptomatic of the rabies virus or were injured. An exception may be when the animals were captured and drugged for handling purposes close to or during hunting/trapping seasons, at which times they may be euthanized to avoid concerns about hunters or trappers consuming raccoons that contain drug residues (see Section 2.2.1).

APHIS-WS will conduct post-field trial ORV monitoring to evaluate program efficacy by collecting blood and tooth samples for determining rabies VNA levels and bait uptake (when appropriate) in raccoons and striped skunks. Serum samples are collected from unique (previously uncaptured and unsampled) raccoons and striped skunks captured. Post ONRAB® bait distribution monitoring and surveillance activities in the current action state (West Virginia) would not contribute further to any adverse impacts to the raccoon population. As discussed above, total lethal removal of raccoons (for all ORV programs, including the ONRAB® field trial) will remain at less than 1% of the total population in West Virginia.

Effects of Monitoring and Surveillance on Striped Skunk Populations

Although easily recognized by their black and white fur, the striped skunk may be most readily recognized by the odiferous smell of its musk. They are common throughout the U.S. and Canada (Rosette 1987). Striped skunks are primarily nocturnal and do not have a true hibernation period, although during extremely cold weather they may become temporarily dormant. The striped skunk is an

omnivore, feeding heavily on insects such as grasshoppers, crickets, beetles, bees, and wasps (Godin 1982). The striped skunk's diet also includes small mammals, the eggs of ground-nesting birds, and amphibians. Striped skunks are typically non-aggressive, and will attempt to flee when approached by humans (Rosatte 1987). However, when provoked, skunks will give a warning and assume a defensive posture prior to discharging their foul-smelling musk. This musk consists of sulfur-alcohol compounds known as butylmercaptan (Godin 1982).

The striped skunk may use abandoned burrows of other animals as a home. They may also dig their own burrow, or use a protected place, such as a hollow log, crevice, or the space beneath a building.

Adult skunks begin breeding in late February. Yearling females (born in the preceding year) mate in late March. Gestation usually lasts 7-10 weeks, and there is usually only 1 litter annually. Litters commonly consist of 4-6 young. The home range of the striped skunk is usually not consistent. It appears to vary in relation to life history requirements such as winter denning, feeding activities, dispersal and parturition (Rosatte 1987). Reported home ranges of striped skunks average between 2.2 and 4.9 km^2 (0.85-1.9 mi^2) in rural areas of Minnesota and Illinois (Rosatte 1987). During the breeding season, males may travel larger areas in search of females. Skunk densities vary widely according to season, food sources, and geographic area. Densities have been reported to range from 1 skunk per 77acres to 1 per 10 acres (Rosatte 1987).

No population estimates are available for striped skunks in West Virginia. Striped skunks can be found in a variety of habitats across West Virginia. To analyze impacts of ORV field trial activities on striped skunk populations in West Virginia, the best available information will be used. There are over 13 million acres of rural land in WV (USDA 2009b), with approximately 4 million acres of farmland (USDA 2009b). Using the assumption that 50% of the rural lands throughout the state have sufficient habitat to support striped skunks, skunks are found only in rural habitat, and skunk densities average 1 skunk per 77 acres (lowest estimate available), a conservative statewide striped skunk population could be estimated at approximately 84,400 skunks. Considering skunks inhabit urban areas as well as rural, an estimate of 84,400 is likely very low (R. Rogers, WV Dept. of Natural Resources, pers. comm. 2011).

APHIS-WS and cooperating state or local agencies expect to live-trap or lethally remove less than 1 percent of the lowest estimated number of striped skunks for monitoring and surveillance purposes for the ORV ONRAB® field trial. The majority of striped skunks captured for monitoring and surveillance purposes would be released at the site of capture once they have fully recovered from anesthesia. Individual skunks may be lethally removed and tested for rabies if they are demonstrating strange behavior symptomatic for the rabies virus or if they are injured. An exception may be when the animals are captured and drugged for handling purposes close to or during the trapping season, at which time they may be euthanized to avoid concerns for hunters or trappers consuming skunks that contain drug residues (see Section 2.2.1).

Based upon the above information, WS' limited lethal take or striped skunks would have no adverse impacts on overall populations of this species in West Virginia.

Effects on Other Species not Targets for Purposes of ORV Field Trials, but which may be Considered Targets for Monitoring and Surveillance

Although the ORV ONRAB® field trials specifically targets raccoons and striped skunks, several other species may be treated as targets for monitoring and surveillance. These species will be referred to as non-ORV targets for purposes of this EA. The methods proposed for use in monitoring and surveillance activities would have no significant adverse effects on non-ORV target species. Species that are considered targets for monitoring and surveillance, but are not targets for the ORV ONRAB® field trial will include all known rabies reservoir species including red foxes, grey foxes, coyotes, spotted skunks (*Spilogale putoris*), bobcats (*Lynx rufus*), groundhogs (*Marmota monax*), feral dogs (*Canis familiaris*), and feral cats (*Felis domesticus*). Additionally, several small mammal species may be targets for monitoring and surveillance including Eastern chipmunk (*Tamias* striatus), Eastern gray squirrel (*Sciurus carolinensis*), red squirrel (*Tamiasciurus hudsonicus*), Southern flying squirrel (*Galucomys volans*), short-tailed shrew (*Blarina brevicauda*), deer mouse (*Peromyscus maniculatus*), white-footed mouse (Peromyscus leucopus), Southern red-backed vole (*Clethrionomys gapperi*), meadow vole (*Microtus pennsylvanicus*), and pine vole (*Microtus pinetorum*). Occasionally samples may be collected for serology from some mammal species that are incidentally captured during ORV monitoring and surveillance activities, but not specifically targeted by the ORV ONRAB field trials. They may be opportunistically sampled to determine the potential effectiveness of ONRAB® as many of these species have a propensity for contracting, harboring, and spreading the rabies virus. Non-ORV target animals captured in cage traps would normally be released unharmed unless the animal appears sick or injured. Therefore, monitoring and surveillance should have little or no effect on non-ORV target populations.

4.1.1.2 Alternative 2: Proposed Action (the Preferred Alternative)

Effects of the ONRAB® Vaccine on Target Species (Raccoons and Striped Skunks)

In 2011, APHIS-WS distributed 79,027 ONRAB® baits in West Virginia during the first field trial to determine the safety and immunogenicity of the ONRAB® vaccine in the U.S. Initial results from this trial are encouraging and warrant further study. As discussed in Section 1.1.3, a seroconversion rate of 49% was observed in raccoons sampled during post-ORV monitoring and surveillance activities. This represents the highest population RVNA level WS has observed after the first ORV baiting of a vaccine naïve area (USDA 2012b).

Swabs were collected from 125 target and nontarget individuals live-trapped on days 1-6 post ORV distribution to determine ONRAB® presence in the oral cavity and samples were shipped to the Animal Health Diagnostic Center, Cornell University for analysis. Individual raccoons captured on days 2, 3, and 4 and an opossum captured on day 4 had *q*PCR values <35, which are considered strong positives (Knowles et al. 2009). An additional nine raccoons and four opossums with >35 *q*PCR values <40 were captured on day 1-4. No ONRAB® was detected on days 5-6 (USDA 2012b).

Diverse fauna, including target and nontarget species, were sampled for histopathological analysis during the pre and post-ONRAB® periods. Tissue samples were collected and shipped to MD Anderson Cancer Center (Houston, Texas, USA) for analysis (USDA 2012b). These results were not available at the time of this EA, but will be included in any future environmental analysis for the ORV program.

WS, NWRC captive histopathologic studies of species common to the West Virginia field trial area, including: cottontail rabbit (*Sylvilagus floridamus*), opossum (*Didelphis virginiana*), fox squirrel (*Scuirus niger*), and Eastern wild turkey (*Meleagris gallopavo silvestri*), evaluated for 10x dose of ONRAB® showed no effects in comparison to a control group for these species. The eastern woodrat (Neotoma florindana) is also in the process of being evaluated. A 10x dose was evaluated given that animals could consume more than one bait.

As expected, there was no evidence of HAd5 antibodies in the 416 animals sampled during the pre-ORV sampling period. Seven of the 296 (2.4%) samples evaluated post-ORV demonstrated HAd5 virus neutralizing antibodies (VNA). This included 6 raccoons and 1 striped skunk. Low seroconversion may be expected for a human adapted virus. Monitoring for anamnestic responses will be incorporated into evaluation of baiting with ONRAB® in the proposed field trial (USDA 2012b).

As with Alternative 1, no adverse effects would be expected with Alternative 2. ONRAB® field trial programs conducted in both the U.S. and Canada, as well as research conducted on the ONRAB® vaccine have demonstrated its safety and effectiveness in target species populations. Expanding the APHIS-WS ONRAB® field trial beyond WV into NH, NY, OH, and VT is not expected to result in any additional adverse effects to target species.

Effects of Monitoring and Surveillance on Raccoon Populations

As with the effects of monitoring and surveillance described above for Alternative 1, Alternative 2 is also expected to have negligible adverse risks or impacts to raccoon populations. As discussed above, APHIS-WS and cooperating state and local agencies expect to lethally remove less than 1% of the lowest number of raccoons in all ORV program states, including any raccoons that may be lethally removed during ONRAB® field trials. The current V-RG ORV program conducts raccoon monitoring and surveillance activities in 17 eastern states. To date, lethal removal has accounted for less than 0.03% - 0.19% of the lowest estimated raccoon population annually (USDA 2011c, 2009, 2008, 2007, 2005, 2004, 2004b, 2003) for all ORV programs. APHIS-WS rabies management program's lethal removal of far less than 1% of raccoons did not reduce statewide or regional densities of raccoons. As a result of the review of possible impacts to raccoons, the potential for cumulative impacts continues to be negligible. Therefore, the implementation of Alternative 2 would continue to have no adverse impact to raccoon densities in the involved states. In the absence of ORV program, including the proposed field trial, it is highly likely that substantially greater numbers of raccoons would succumb to the invariably fatal rabies virus than are removed during monitoring and surveillance activities.

Effects of Monitoring and Surveillance on Striped Skunk Populations

The effects of the proposed alternative would be similar to those with the current program. Although striped skunk population estimates were not available for the states involved in the proposed field trial at the time of this publication, the best available information was used to estimate statewide populations. There are approximately 4 million, 26 million, 22 million, and 5 million of rural acres in NH, NY, OH, and VT, respectively (USDA 2009b). Using the assumption that 50% of rural lands throughout the states have sufficient habitat to support striped skunks, skunks are found only in rural habitat, and skunk

densities average 1 skunk per 77 acres, conservative statewide striped skunk populations can be estimated at over 25,900 for NH, 169,200 for NY, 139,700 for OH, and 32,900 for VT.

The states of NH, NY, OH, and VT all report that their respective striped skunk populations are secure and stable (NHGF 2012, NYDEC 2012a, ODNR 2010, K. Royar, pers. comm., 2006 *in* USDA 2006). As discussed above, APHIS-WS and cooperating state and local agencies expect to lethally remove less than 1% of the total striped skunk population in any of the involved states.

Based on the above information, implementation of Alternative 2 would have no adverse impacts on overall striped skunk populations.

Effects on Other Species not Targets for Purposes of ORV Field Trials, but which may be Considered Targets for Monitoring and Surveillance

As discussed above, non-ORV target animals captured in cage traps would normally be released unharmed unless the animal appears sick or injured. Therefore, monitoring and surveillance activities that would occur with the implementation of Alternative 2 should have little or no effect on non-ORV target populations.

4.1.1.3 Alternative 3: No ORV Field Trials

Effects of the ORV ONRAB® Vaccine on Target Species (Raccoons and Striped Skunks)

Under this alternative, there would be no impact on target striped skunk or raccoon populations from ORV field trials. However, in the absence of a safe and immunogenic rabies virus vaccine for skunks, it is likely that more skunks will die from rabies with potentially greater short-term population impacts. Further, without a safe and efficacious rabies virus vaccine for wildlife, rabies epizootics may be expected to occur that would likely result in short-term die-offs of target species over broader geographic areas.

ORV programs utilizing the V-RG vaccine would be expected to continue, however, as discussed in Section 1.3, studies have indicated that V-RG does not produce sufficient levels of population immunity in skunks in the wild at the current dose (Slate et al. 2005) and V-RG may be less effective in skunks than other species (Tolsen at al. 1987). Rabies virus containment and elimination in the U.S. will likely remain elusive until an oral vaccine is licensed that is immunogenic in all terrestrial rabies reservoir species (Slate et al. 2005).

Effects of Monitoring and Surveillance on Target Species (Raccoons and Striped Skunks)

Under this alternative there would be no monitoring and surveillance activities to support an ORV ONRAB® field trial distribution, therefore there would be no effect to striped skunk or raccoon populations. However, as stated above, it is likely that raccoons and striped skunks will continue to die as a result of rabies virus infection.

Effects on Other Species not Targets for Purposes of ORV Field Trials, but which may be Considered Targets for Monitoring and Surveillance

Under this alternative there would be no ONRAB® field trial monitoring and surveillance activities and therefore, there would be no effect on these species as a result. However, it is highly likely in the absence of ORV programs, including the proposed field trial, that many more animals will die from rabies than would have been affected by monitoring and surveillance efforts proposed by the action alternatives.

4.1.2 Potential for Adverse Effects on Nontarget Wildlife Species, including Threatened or Endangered Species

4.1.2.1 Alternative 1: Current Action (the No Action Alternative)

Effects of the ONRAB® Vaccine on Nontarget Wildlife including Threatened or Endangered Species

A primary concern of the ONRAB® vaccine is that it might cause disease in nontarget animals that consume or contact vaccine in the baits.

At least 17 species have been included in the safety studies on ONRAB® (Knowles et al. 2009) from the following taxonomic groups:

- Order *Carnivora*

  Family *Canidae* [red fox (*Vulpes vuples*), domestic dog (*Canis familiaris*)]

  Family *Felidae* [domestic cat (*Felis domesticus*)]

  Family *Mustelidae* [striped skunk (*Mephitis mephitis*)]

  Family *Procyonidae* [raccoon (*Procyon lotor*)]

- Order *Rodentia*

  Family *Sciuridae* [grey squirrel (*Sciurus carolinensis*), groundhog (*Marmota monax*)]

  Family *Muridae* [cotton rat (*Sigmodon hispidus*), meadow vole (*Mictrotus pennsylvanicus*), nude mouse (*Mus Musculus*), deer mouse (*Peromyscus leucopus*)]

- Order *Lagomorpha*

  Family *Leporidae* [European rabbit (*Oryctologus cuniculus*)]

- Order *Artiodactyla*

  Family *Bovidae* [cow (*Bos Taurus*), sheep (*Ovis aries*)]

- Order *Suina*

Family *Suidae* [pig (*Sus domesticus*)]

- Order *Perissodactyla*

  Family *Equidae* [horse (*Equus ferus*)]

- Order *Galliformes*

  Family *Phasianidae* [chicken (*Gallus domesticus*)]

No adverse reactions in the animals studied were found following oral inoculation of the experimental vaccine, while in most cases antibodies against the rabies viral protein were detected on day 28 post-exposure (CFIA 2008, 2010). Test animals were found to be clinically healthy after vaccination with ONRAB®, however viral nucleic acids were detected in some tissues or feces of some vaccinated animals, suggesting that ONRAB® was replicating or persisting in these hosts for a few days to a couple of weeks post-vaccination. Replication of adenovirus in immunocompromised animals such as nude mice and SCID mice did not appear to result in adverse reactions (CFIA 2008, 2010).

Overdosage of ONRAB® in amounts four to five times greater than the dose found in the vaccine baits resulted in no adverse effects in experiments involving skunks and raccoons (Artemis 2010). Therefore, even if domestic animals or other nontarget wildlife receive multiple doses of vaccine by consuming multiple baits, no adverse effects would be expected to occur.

Knowles et al. (2009) confirmed in studies involving meadow voles, deer mice, grey squirrels, rabbits, and groundhogs that lung was the only tissue that tested positive four days post-vaccination (in one groundhog and one squirrel), while the remaining tissues sampled tested negative for vaccine virus. The distribution and consumption of baits is expected to have no adverse effect on any species. The distribution and consumption by mammals is more likely to have a positive effect on mammals because a successful program will reduce the risk of mammals contracting and dying from rabies.

As stated in section 4.1.1.2, adenoviruses are extremely host specific. Except under exceptional laboratory conditions a human adenovirus will not replicate in anything other than human cells (A. Beresford, Artemis Technologies Inc., pers. comm., 2011). With few exceptions, the human adenovirus serotypes, are generally not pathogenic to animals, and animal adenoviruses are only pathogenic within the species of origin (Taylor 1977). The limited host range of human adenovirus reduces the risk of spread in target and nontarget wildlife or domestic animals. The risk of release of this experimental rabies vaccine is expected not to be greater than that for other licensed rabies vaccines (e.g. ERA, V-RG), and this vaccine is actually considered to have less potential for adverse consequences (CFIA 2008, 2010). Therefore non-target species exposed to the ONRAB® vaccine virus would not be expected to support active replication of the virus.

T&E Species ONRAB® Effects

Although no T&E species were specifically tested for safety of ONRAB® baits, safety studies involving ONRAB® on other species representing 11 unique taxonomic families listed above indicate that no

species will be affected by the baits (Knowles et al. 2009, Randrianarison-Jewtoukoff and Perricaudet 1995, Artemis 2010).

Reports of rabies among carnivores other than primary reservoir host species are rare but, other carnivorous mammals, including T&E species or closely related species, can be a source of rabies exposure to humans and domestic animals. A total of 2,851 cases of rabies among other carnivorous mammals of at least 17 different species were reported from 1960 through 2000. This total represents 1.5% of the 185,014 wildlife cases reported during the same time period. A total of 45 otters (*Lontra canadensis*), 40 badgers (*Taxidea taxus*), 31 wolves (*Canis lupus*), 29 ringtails (*Bassariscus astutus*), 23 domestic ferrets (*Mustela putoris*), 12 coatis (*Nasua narica*), 11 mink (*Mustela vison*), 11 weasels (*Mustella* spp.), 8 fisher (*Martes pennanti*), 4 puma (*Puma concolor*), 4 bears (*Ursus* spp.), and 1 ocelot (*Leopardus pardalis*) tested positive for the rabies virus (Krebs et al., 2003). Rabies among some other carnivorous mammals has been regarded as a threat to the survival of certain rare or endangered species (MacDonald, 1993). An epizootic of rabies in Alaska was credited with decimating an entire pack of wolves in one instance (Chapman 1978), and on several occasions a substantial number of wolves wearing radio-collars as part of long-term ecological studies have died of rabies (Ritter 1991; Theberge et al., 1994; Kat et al., 1995). Conversely, control of rabies in raccoons, foxes, and coyotes may have a potential indirect beneficial effect of preventing unnecessary die-offs of T&E and other sensitive species from rabies.

As discussed, the distribution of ORV baits will not have an adverse effect on these species. It is expected that the vaccination of animals, the primary target species, and potentially the T&E species, could have a beneficial effect on T&E mammals, especially the carnivores and ungulates that are more apt to be in contact with infected animals, but not be killed by them. Mammals succumb to the rabies virus if exposed, unless they are vaccinated. The chance of a T&E mammal species being exposed in ORV treatment areas is much less than in non-treatment areas. No federally listed species occurring in West Virginia would be expected to consume or contact the ONRAB® vaccine; therefore the ORV field trials will have no effect on any listed species (see Appendix C for species list). Additionally, APHIS-WS has obtained and reviewed the list of WV State-listed T&E species and Special Concern species, as well as the USDA-Forest Service Regional Forester Sensitive Species (see Appendices D and E for species information) and has determined, for the reasons described above, that the proposed program will not adversely affect any of the species listed in WV.

Effects of capture/removal methods (used in monitoring and surveillance activities) on nontarget species, including threatened or endangered species

The methods proposed for use in ONRAB® field trial monitoring and surveillance areas would have no significant adverse effects on nontarget species. Nontarget animals captured in cage traps would normally be released unharmed unless the animal appeared injured or sick. Therefore, monitoring and surveillance should have no effect on nontarget species populations. Analysis of nontarget take resulting from other APHIS-WS ORV programs can be found in USDA 2010.

T&E Species Monitoring and Surveillance Effects

Special efforts are made to avoid jeopardizing T&E species through biological evaluations of the potential effects and the establishment of special restrictions or mitigation measures. Mitigation measures and SOPs to avoid T&E effects are described in section 3.3 of this EA.

APHIS-WS reviewed lists of federal and state T& E species (Appendices C and D), as well as Regional Forester Sensitive Species (Appendix E) to determine if any species might be affected. ORV programs or the methods used in capture/removal of target species during monitoring and surveillance activities would have no effect on any listed fish, invertebrate, or plant species, as described below.

***Federally Listed T&E Species* (USFWS 2012):**

The current list of species designated as threatened and endangered in West Virginia, as determined by the USFWS, was obtained and reviewed during the development of this EA. Consultation with the USFWS under Section 7 of the ESA concerning potential impacts of APHIS WS' programmatic activities on T&E species was conducted as part of the development of APHIS WS' programmatic FEIS (USDA 1997). Methods that will be used in this proposed action were considered as a part of this consultation. WS obtained a BO from the USFWS addressing WS' programmatic activities. For full context of the BO, see Appendix F of WS' programmatic FEIS (USDA 1997).

Striped skunks and raccoons are the primary targeted species in surveillance and monitoring with other species such as red foxes, gray foxes, coyotes, spotted skunks, bobcats, groundhogs, feral dogs, and feral cats being secondarily targeted to determine the prevalence of rabies in these species and the effectiveness of the ORV Program. Additionally, several small mammal species may targets for monitoring and surveillance including Eastern chipmunk (*Tamias* striatus), Eastern gray squirrel (*Sciurus carolinensis*), red squirrel (*Tamiasciurus hudsonicus*), Southern flying squirrel (*Galucomys volans*), short-tailed shrew (*Blarina brevicauda*), deer mouse (*Peromyscus maniculatus*), white-footed mouse (Peromyscus leucopus), Southern red-backed vole (*Clethrionomys gapperi*), meadow vole (*Microtus pennsylvanicus*), and pine vole (*Microtus pinetorum*). Cage traps are used to capture/take these species and have the potential to take T&E species. Species on the federal T&E list that could be taken under the proposed action with cage traps are mammals, birds, reptiles, and amphibians, mostly similar in size and weight to the target species. These are discussed below. The use of firearms is highly target-specific and would have no effect on T&E species.

After review of program activities and methods used during monitoring and surveillance activities associated with the proposed ORV field trials, APHIS WS has determined that the proposed field trial activities in West Virginia would not adversely affect the gray bat (*Myotis grisescens*), Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), Virginia big-eared bat (*Plecotus townsendii virginianus*), eastern cougar (*felis concolor cougar*), pink mucket (*Lampsilis abrupt*), tubercled blossom (*Epioblasma torulosa torulosa*), running buffalo clover (*Trifolium stoloniferum*), and small whorled pogonia (*Isotria medeoloides*). This determination is based on the conclusions made by the USFWS during the 1992 consultation on APHIS WS' programmatic activities and subsequent BO (USDA 1997). The gray wolf (*Canus lupus*) was addressed in the 1992 BO issued by the USFWS and is listed in West Virginia but is not currently known

to occur in the State. APHIS WS would abide by all reasonable and prudent measures identified in the BO for the gray wolf when conducting ORV activities.

West Virginia Northern Flying Squirrel (*Glaucomys sabrinus fuscus*). The West Virginia northern flying squirrel was recently re-listed on March 25, 2011. This squirrel could potentially be taken in cage traps, mostly being attracted to the different baits used or from curiosity. If APHIS-WS needed to conduct surveillance in an area where this species was present, APHIS-WS Specialists would implement measures to minimize the potential for take. Cage traps would be baited with unattractive baits. If a squirrel was inadvertently captured in a cage trap, it would be immediately released unharmed to avoid lethal take and reported to the appropriate wildlife agency. The USFWS issued a BO (USDA 1997, Appendix F) stating that the above mentioned species is not likely to be adversely affected by the APHIS-WS program. Additionally, ORV monitoring and surveillance activities would not occur in northern flying squirrel suitable or occupied habitat, typically high elevation spruce-hardwood forests, therefore proposed activities under Alternative 1 will have no effect on this species.

Additional T&E species in West Virginia include the clubshell (*Pleurobema clava*), fanshell (*Cyprogenia stegaria*), northern riffleshell (*Eppioblasma torulosa rangiana*), flat-spired three-toothed snail (*Triodopsis platysayoides*), James spinymussel (*Pleurobema collina*), American burying beetle (*Nicrophorus americanus*), pink ring (*Obovaria retusa*), Madison Cave isopod (*Antrolana lira*), Northeastern bulrush (*Scripus ancistrochaetus*), harperella (*Ptilimnium nodosum*), shale barren rock-cress (*Arabis serotina*), and Virginia spirea (*Spiraea virginiana*). After review of the proposed activities under this alternative, APHIS WS has determined that the APHIS WS' ORV field trial activities in West Virginia would have no effect on these T&E species or critical habitat not included in the 1992 BO as none of these have the potential to be captured in cage traps used during monitoring and surveillance activities, nor will there be any ground disturbance which could affect plant species.

Currently, no federally listed T&E birds or reptiles occur in West Virginia. APHIS-WS has taken a few larger amphibians, mainly bullfrogs. It is possible that APHIS –WS could take toads and larger frogs as nontarget species during ORV operations in cage traps. Only 1 amphibian, the Cheat Mountain salamander (*Plethodon nettinig*), is federally listed as T&E species. APHIS-WS believes that it will have no effect on this species, because no cheat mountain salamanders are known or believed to occur within the field trial area (USFWS 2011).

As discussed, the distribution of ORV baits will not have an adverse effect on amphibians, even though some could potentially be eaten by a few species. Rabies is a mammalian disease. Amphibians cannot be infected with rabies nor can they be vaccinated against the disease, even if they consume ORV baits.

***State Listed Species* (WVDNR 2012) *and Regional Forester Sensitive Species* (USDA 2012):**

APHIS-WS is also concerned with the take of state-listed sensitive species and Regional Forester Sensitive Species (RFSS) (Appendices D and E). On average, APHIS-WS lethally takes approximately 13 nontarget animals during all ORV program monitoring and surveillance activities annually (USDA 2010). This includes take from 17 states that participate in ORV monitoring and surveillance. It is therefore expected that the take resulting from the proposed field trials in WV would be much less. The majority of nontarget captures will be released at the site of capture unharmed. Additionally APHIS-WS

will consult with WVDNR and the USFS and provide them information on any listed species taken during ORV monitoring and surveillance, but believes that the proposed program is not likely to adversely impact any state-listed sensitive species or RFSS. As discussed above for federal T&E species impacts, APHIS-WS believes that the consumption of ORV baits would have no effect on state listed species or RFSS, but the overall effect of the program would be beneficial if the prevalence of rabies is reduced.

The majority of the state listed sensitive species and RFSS (Appendices D and E) will be unaffected by the APHIS-WS Program. This includes species too small to be held by cage traps including the golden mouse (*Ochrotomys nuttalli*) and eastern harvest mouse (*Reithrodontomys humulis*). Conversely, four species, in addition to the West Virginia northern flying squirrel discussed above, have the potential to be taken during ORV monitoring and surveillance activities and are discussed below.

Eastern Spotted Skunk *(Spilogale putoris)*. This species is state-listed as a sensitive species in Alabama, Maryland, and West Virginia. This species is taken as a target or nontarget infrequently (only 2 taken from 2001-2007) due to its rarity in most areas where APHIS-WS has been conducting ORV surveillance. However, it is attracted to baits often used in cage traps. APHIS-WS personnel will check cage traps frequently and keep them in areas where animals captured are not exposed to the elements. This species, along with the other skunks, frequently contract rabies and, therefore, are monitored and taken as targets. However, APHIS-WS activities will not have a negative effect on their populations in West Virginia. Also, an indirect beneficial effect would be a reduced risk of the species suffering further declines because of a rabies epizootic.

Southern Bog Lemming (*Synaptomys cooperi*) and Southern Rock Vole (*Microtus chrotorrhinus carolinensis*). Lemmings and voles may be large enough to be captured in small-wire mesh or enclosed traps used for monitoring smaller predators. These species only have a slight chance of being taken, even in cage traps, because the small rodents could exit the traps through gaps in the door. The primary concern with these species is exposure to the elements such as excessive sun/heat as this could result in lethal take. However, APHIS-WS would check traps frequently in these species' occupied habitat so that any individuals captured could be released unharmed. APHIS-WS will not likely take these species, but a very slight potential exists.

Allegheny Woodrat (*Neotoma magister*). This rat is large enough to be captured in cage traps, however they have only a slight chance of being taken even in cage traps because they could exit the traps through gaps in the door or wire-mesh. The primary concern with this species is exposure to the elements such as excessive heat/sun as this could result in a lethal take. However, APHIS-WS would check traps frequently in this species' occupied habitat so that any individuals captured could be released unharmed.

Appalachian Cottontail (*Sylvilagus obscurus*). Cottontails would not likely be attracted to or consume ORV baits. Although unlikely, this species could conceivably be captured in cage traps. If cage traps are used in their ranges, they will be located such to minimize exposure and checked frequently enough to release them alive. Therefore, WS will have minimal potential to take these species and will have virtually no impacts on their populations.

4.1.2.2 Alternative 2: Proposed Action (the Preferred Alternative)

Effects of the ONRAB® Vaccine on Nontarget Wildlife including Threatened or Endangered Species

Small mammals (primarily *Peromyscus sp*. and *Microtus sp*.) were collected for tissue sampling from major organs during the 2011 West Virginia ONRAB® field trial. These samples were supplemented with live trapped nontarget captures to assure a diverse representation of faunal samples for histopathological investigation. Larger mammals and birds were donated by WVDNR or collected by live trapping or shooting. Histopathological samples from nontarget species were also collected immediately following distribution of the ONRAB® vaccine. Tissue samples were collected and shipped to MD Anderson Cancer Center (Houston, TX) for analysis. These results were not available at the time of this EA, but will be included in any future environmental analysis for the ORV program.

WS, NWRC captive histopathologic studies of species common to the West Virginia field trial area, including: cottontail rabbit (*Sylvilagus floridamus*), opossum (*Didelphis virginiana*), fox squirrel (Sciurus niger), and Eastern wild turkey (*Meleagris gallopavo silvestri*), evaluated for 10x dose of ONRAB® showed no effects in comparison to control groups for these species. The eastern wood rat (*Neotoma floridana*) is also in the process of being evaluated. A 10x dose was evaluated given that animals could consume more than one bait.

As discussed in Section 4.1.2.1, safety studies (Knowles et al. 2009) resulted in no adverse reactions in those animals studied (CFIA 2008, 2010). Additionally, overdosage experiments on raccoons and skunks resulted in no adverse effects (Artemis 2010). The EA (USDA 2011b) concluded that the program would not adversely affect any nontarget or species listed in WV.

T&E Species ONRAB® Effects

APHIS-WS has determined that the expansion of ONRAB® field trials will not result in any additional adverse effects to nontarget species, including T&E species, in the other states (NH, NY, OH, and VT) where the trials will be conducted. Further, the proposed program could have an indirect beneficial effect by reducing the chance that nontarget and T&E species are exposed to the rabies virus in the wild.

Although no T&E species were specifically tested for safety of ONRAB® baits, safety studies involving ONRAB® on other species representing 11 unique taxonomic families listed above indicate that no species will be affected by the baits (Knowles et al. 2009, Randrianarison-Jewtoukoff and Perricaudet 1995, Artemis 2010).

Effects of capture/removal methods (used in monitoring and surveillance activities) on nontarget species, including threatened or endangered species

As discussed above in Section 4.1.2.1 for Alternative 1, the methods proposed for monitoring and surveillance for the proposed action will have no significant adverse effects on nontarget species. Nontarget animals captured in cage traps would normally be released unharmed unless the animal appeared sick or injured. Therefore, monitoring and surveillance should have no effect on nontarget species populations.

T&E Species Monitoring and Surveillance Effects

Special efforts are made to avoid jeopardizing T&E species through biological evaluations of the potential effects and the establishment of special restrictions or mitigation measures. Mitigation measures and SOPs to avoid T&E effects are described in section 3.3 of this EA.

APHIS-WS reviewed lists of federal and state T& E species within the proposed expanded field trial area(Appendices C and D), as well as Regional Forester Sensitive Species (Appendix E) to determine if any species might be affected. ORV programs or the methods used in capture/removal of target species during monitoring and surveillance activities would have no effect on any listed fish, invertebrate, or plant species, as described below.

***Federally Listed T&E Species* (USFWS 2012):**

The current lists of species designated as threatened and endangered in New Hampshire, New York, Ohio, Vermont, and West Virginia as determined by the USFWS were obtained and reviewed during the development of this EA. Consultation with the USFWS under Section 7 of the ESA concerning potential impacts of APHIS-WS' programmatic activities on T&E species was conducted as part of the development of APHIS-WS' programmatic FEIS (USDA 1997).

Cage traps are used to capture/take these species and have the potential to take T&E species. Species on the federal T&E list that could be taken under the proposed action with cage traps are mammals, birds, reptiles, and amphibians, mostly similar in size and weight to the target species. These are discussed below. The use of firearms is highly target-specific and would have no effect on T&E species.

After review of program activities and methods available for use during monitoring and surveillance activities associated with the proposed expanded ORV field trial, APHIS-WS has determined that the proposed expanded ORV field trial monitoring and surveillance activities in New Hampshire, New York, Ohio, Vermont, and West Virginia would not adversely affect the gray bat (*Myotis grisescens*), Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), Virginia big-eared bat (*Plecotus townsendii virginianus*), orangefoot pimpleback (*Plethobasis cooperianus*), piping plover (*Charadrius melodus*), fat pocketbook (*Potamilus capax*), eastern cougar (*Felis concolor*), pink mucket (*Lampsilus abrupt*), tubercled blossom (*Epioblasma torulosa torulosa*), green sea turtle (*Chelonia mydas*), hawksbill sea turtle (*Eretmochelys imbricate*), Kemp's Ridley sea turtle (*Lepidochelys kempii*), leatherback sea turtle (*Dermochelys coriacea*), loggerhead sea turtle (*Caretta caretta*), shortnose sturgeon (*Acipenser brevirostrum*), roseate tern (*Sterna dougallii dougallii*), running buffalo clover (*Trifolium stoloniferum*), small whorled pogonia (*Isotria medeoloides*), and northern wild monkshood (*Aconitum noveboracense*). This determination is based on conclusions made by the USFWS during the 1992 consultation on WS' programmatic activities and subsequent BO . For full context of the BO, see Appendix F of WS' programmatic FEIS (USDA 1997). The gray wolf (*Canus lupus*) was addressed in the 1992 BO issued by the USFWS and is listed in NH, NY, OH, VT, and WV, but is not currently known to occur in any of the proposed states. APHIS-WS would abide by all reasonable and prudent measures identified in the BO for the gray wolf when conducting ORV activities.

Within the states proposed for the expanded field trial activities there are other listed reptile and amphibian species that were not addressed in the 1992 BO. These include the Cheat Mountain

salamander (*Plethodon nettinig*), bog turtle (*Clemmy muhlenbergii*), and copperbelly water snake (*Nerodia erythrogaster neglecta*). APHIS-WS has determined that the proposed monitoring and surveillance activities will have no effect on these species as populations of these species are not known or believed to occur within the proposed field trial zone.

West Virginia Northern Flying Sqiurrel (Glaucomys sabrinus fuscus). This species was previously analyzed in Section 4.1.2.1 for this document and effects would be the same under Alternative 2 as this species only occurs in WV among the states where proposed activities would occur and the same methods will be use in Alternative 2 as with Alternative 1.

Canada Lynx (Lynx canadensis). This species was recently declared federally threatened in the states of New York, and Vermont (68 FR 40076-40101, July 3, 2003) in the ORV field trial area. The primary habitat for this species is boreal forest with an abundance of snowshoe hare (*Lepus americanus*). No breeding populations are known to exist in New York or Vermont. Since 1900, lynx in New York and Vermont have always existed solely as dispersers.

WS wildlife biologists consulted on the Canada lynx with the USFWS in Regions 3 and 5 in March 2001. The USFWS (letter from L. Lewis, USFWS, Acting Assistant Regional Director to G. Larson, WS Eastern Regional Director, May 9, 2001) determined that, "Canada lynx are unlikely to be affected by using guard dogs, scare devices, oral rabies vaccine, and shooting". This letter states that a "not likely to adversely affect" determination is appropriate for APHIS-WS operational programs.

Based on a review of past capture records, APHIS-WS has determined there to be no risk to lynx from ORV programs, from rabies monitoring and surveillance (including capture and testing of target animals) or other current APHIS-WS rabies-related activities in these states (USDA 2000). This is mostly because APHIS-WS has not conducted monitoring activities within occupied lynx habitat. If APHIS-WS conducts surveillance and monitoring in lynx occupied area, WS will only use cage traps and will check them frequently. Bobcats have been captured in cage traps and the potential exists for a lynx to be taken. Therefore, APHIS-WS determined that the proposed action has the potential to take a lynx if APHIS-WS conducts ORV monitoring in their habitat, but otherwise will have no effect on this species.

After review of program activities and methods used during monitoring and surveillance activities associated with the proposed ORV field trials, APHIS-WS has determined that the proposed expanded field trial activities in New Hampshire, New York, Ohio, Vermont, and West Virginia would not adversely affect the following additional species: American burying beetle (*Nicrophorus americanus*), Karner blue butterfly (*Lycaeides melissa samuelis*), Mitchell's satyr butterfly (*Neonympha mitchellii mitchellii*), white catspaw (*Epioblasma obliquata perobliqua*), clubshell (*Pleurobema clava*), Hine's emerald dragonfly (*Somatochlora hineana*), fanshell (*Cyprogenia stegaria*) Madison cave isopod (*Antrolana lira*), Scioto madtom (*Noturus trautmani*), winged mapleleaf (*Quadrula fragosa*), rayed bean (*Villosa fabalis*), scaleshell mussel (*Leptodea leptodon*), sheepnose mussel, (*Plethobasus cyphyus*), snuffbox mussel (*Epioblasma triqetra*), spectaclecase (*Cumberlandia monodonta*), cracking pearlymussel (*Hemistena lata*), purple cat's paw (*Epioblasma obliquata obliquata*), northern riffleshell (*Epioblasma torulosa rangians*), ring pink (*Obvara retusa*), flat-spired three-toothed snail (*Triodopsis platysayoides*), Chittenango ovate amber snail (*Succinea chittenangoensis*), James spineymussel (*Pleurobema collina*), northeastern beach tiger beetle (*Cicindeia dorsalis dorsalis*), dwarf wedgemussel (*Alasmidonta*

heterodon), finback whale (*Balaenopter physalus*), humpback whale (*Megaptera novaeangliae*), North Atlantic right whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*), seabeach amaranth (*Amaranthus pumilus*), Northeastern bulrush (*Scirpus ancistrochaetus*), American caffseed (*Scwalbea americana*), lakeside daisy (*Hymenoxys herbacea*), American hart's-tongue fern (*Asplenium scolopendrium*), sandplain gerardia (*Agalinis acuta*), Houghton's goldenrod (*Solidago houghtonii*), harperella (*Ptilimnium nodosum*), Jesup's milk-vetch (*Astragalus robbinsii var. jessupi*), eastern prairie fringed orchid (*Platanthera leucophaea*), swamp pink (*Helonias bullata*), shale barren rock cress (*Arabias serotina*), Leddy's roseroot (*Rhodiola integrifolia ssp. leedyi*), Virginia spiraea *Spiraea virginiana*). After review of the proposed activities under this alternative, APHIS WS has determined that the APHIS WS' ORV field trial activities in New Hampshire, New York, Ohio, Vermont, and West Virginia would have no effect on these T&E species and critical habitat not included in the 1992 BO as none of these have the potential to be captured in cage traps used during monitoring and surveillance activities or are not known to occur within the specific field trial zone boundaries, nor will there be any ground disturbance which could affect plant species.

***State Listed Species* (NHFG 2012, ODNR 2012, NYDEC 2012b, VTFW 2012) *and Regional Forester Sensitive Species* (USDA 2012):**

APHIS-WS has the potential to take some state-listed T&E and sensitive species. If a state listed species or RFSS were inadvertently captured it would be immediately released to avoid lethal take and reported to the appropriate wildlife agency. APHIS-WS believes, though, that the state-listed species from the following groups will not be impacted, except potentially very minimally, and, therefore, will not be discussed further: bats, insectivores (moles/shrews), birds, reptiles, amphibians, invertebrates, and plants. APHIS-WS believes that if APHIS-WS does have any potential to impact species it would be from the following groups of mammals: the rodents, lagamorphs, and carnivores. In additional to those state-listed species analyzed in Section 4.1.2.1, several others occur within the proposed field trial states. The woodland jumping mouse (*Napaeozapus insignis*) is likely too small to be held by cage traps or other monitoring methods and will not be discussed further. As discussed, ORV is not expected to cause any adverse effects on any of the sensitive species occurring within the field trial zone (Knowles et al. 2009). It is expected that the vaccination of wild animals, including the primary target species and, potentially T&E species, could have a beneficial effect on T&E mammals, especially carnivores that are more likely to be in contact with infected animals. The chance of a T&E mammal species being exposed in an ORV treatment area is extremely low. However, APHIS-WS does have the potential to incidentally capture certain state-listed T&E and sensitive species during monitoring and surveillance. The following species have the potential to be taken during ORV monitoring and surveillance activities and are discussed in detail below.

Southern Red-Backed Vole (*Clethrionomys gapperi*). The southern red-backed vole is a state-listed species of concern in Ohio. Voles may be large enough to be captured in small-wire mesh or enclosed traps used for monitoring smaller predators. These species only have a slight chance of being taken, even in cage traps, because the small rodents could exit the traps through gaps in the door. The primary concern with these species is exposure to the elements such as excessive sun/heat as this could result in lethal take. However, APHIS-WS would check traps frequently in these species' occupied habitat so that any individuals captured could be released unharmed. APHIS-WS activities will not likely take these species, but a very slight potential exists.

New England Cottontail (*Sylvilagus transitionalis*) and Snowshoe Hare (*Lepus americanus*). The New England cottontail is state-listed as a species of special concern in New York and the snowshoe hare is state-listed as an endangered species in Ohio. These species could be taken in cage traps, leghold traps, or snares. If cage traps are used in their ranges, they will be located such to minimize exposure and checked frequently enough to release them alive. Leghold traps will be equipped with pan-tension devices to preclude capture. Snares will be elevated off the ground high enough to minimize potential exposure especially for cottontails or not set in areas where they would likely be taken. Therefore, proposed activities in Alternative 2 will have minimal potential to take these species and will have virtually no impacts on their populations.

American Marten (Martes Americana). This species is state-listed as endangered in Vermont. It is conceivable that this species could consume ORV baits intended for other target species. Although not specifically tested for safety in this species, safety studies on other nontarget species (Knowles et al. 2009) indicate that martens would not be adversely affected if they were to consume ORV baits. If a marten were inadvertently captured in a trap set for the target species, it would be released unharmed to avoid lethal take and reported to the appropriate state agency to complement their population monitoring data for this state-listed species. An indirect beneficial effect of rabies management would be a reduced risk of the species suffering further declines due to a rabies epizootic. Therefore, the proposed action should have no significant impact on this species.

Bobcat (*Lynx rufus*). The bobcat is state-listed in Ohio. While bobcats are not likely to be attracted to lures used for raccoons and other predators, they potentially could be. Additionally, they may investigate new things in their environment. Typically, cage traps are used to capture ORV target species and should a bobcat be captured it would be released promptly. Traps will be placed in areas, as possible, to reduce the risk of the negative effects of exposure. It should be noted that bobcats may be targeted during surveillance, primarily in states where they are not listed. However, even so, the APHIS-WS ORV program will have no adverse effects on their population.

Black Bear (*Ursus americanus*). Black bears are state-listed in Ohio. Although unlikely, the potential does exist for cage traps to capture black bear cubs. Traps are checked frequently and if a black bear were captured it would be release unharmed. The APHIS-WS ORV program will not adversely impact this species because take, if it occurs, would be exceedingly minimal. It should be noted that the black bear population in the eastern United States is expanding and growing, with several states now having more frequent damage problems associated with the increase.

American Badger (*Taxidea taxus*). This large mustelid is listed as a species of concern in Ohio, the eastern most portion of their range. This species could be taken during ORV monitoring and surveillance activities, however it is very unlikely that a badger will be captured in a cage trap. APHIS-WS will check traps frequently to release any captured badgers unharmed. Additionally, as possible, traps will be placed in locations to minimize exposure. APHIS-WS believes that few, if any, badgers will be taken in Ohio where they are listed and therefore potential impacts to badgers would be minimal to none.

Ermine (*Mustela ermine*). This small weasel is an Ohio state-listed species of concern. Ermine could be taken in cage traps. Cage traps placed in their range will be checked frequently and placed in areas that

limit exposure to minimize the potential for lethal take. APHIS-WS expects to not have more than a minimal effect, if any, on their populations.

4.1.2.3 Alternative 3: No ORV Field Trials

Effects of the ONRAB® Vaccine on Nontarget Wildlife including Threatened or Endangered Species

Under the no ORV field trial alternative, there would be no potential for APHIS-WS assistance to result in adverse impacts on nontarget wildlife because of ORV field trials.

Effects of capture/removal methods (used in monitoring and surveillance activities) on nontarget species, including threatened or endangered species

Under the no action alternative, the potential for APHIS-WS assistance to result in adverse impacts on nontarget wildlife would be zero because no capture/removal activities would occur.

4.1.3 Potential for Adverse Effects on People, Pets, and Livestock that are Exposed to or Consume the Vaccine Laden Baits

4.1.3.1 Alternative 1: Current Action (the No Action Alternative)

Potential to Cause Rabies in Humans

The nature of the recombinant virus used as the ONRAB® vaccine is such that it cannot cause rabies. This is because the ONRAB® vaccine only carries the gene for producing the outer coating of the rabies virus (i.e., rabies virus *glycoprotein*) and not those portions of the virus that could result in replication of the rabies virus which would have to happen for the disease to occur. Implementation of ORV programs would reduce the risk of humans contracting rabies by reducing the chance of encountering rabid animals that have been infected by rabid raccoons, striped skunks, foxes, or coyotes.

Potential for the Human Adenovirus Type 5 (Ad5) to Cause Disease in Humans

The ONRAB® vaccine employs a human adenovirus type 5 vector into which has been inserted a DNA copy of the ERA® virus glycoprotein gene. Adenoviruses belonging to the family *Adneviridae* are nonenveloped DNA viruses, and are commonly found in mammals, including humans (Randrianarison-Jewtoukoff and Perricaudet 1995). This live human adenovirus-vectored rabies vaccine virus could cause infection in humans accidentally breaking open the bait packages, if the person is not already immune (CFIA 2008, 2010). In man, adenovirus infections are ubiquitous and are normally without significant or severe clinical symptoms. Usually, only the appearance of specific antibodies and seroconversion are indicative of an infection (Horowitz 1990 *in* Ranrianarison-Jewtoukoff and Perricaudet 1995). Nevertheless, some adenovirus serotypes can be the causative agents of mild or severe respiratory disease (Ranrianarison-Jewtoukoff and Perricaudet 1995). Specifically, Ad5 is a virus normally associated with mild respiratory symptoms endemic among preschool children (Orstavik and Wiger 1989 *in* Knowles et al. 2009). Vectors based on Ad5 have been extensively investigated for use in human gene therapy (Douglas 2007 *in* Knowles et al 2009) and thus, from a human health perspective, Ad5 is relatively

innocuous although a single death has been documented in a clinical trial (Raper et al. 2003 *in* Knowles et al. 2009).

Adenovirses are distributed worldwide and infections with human adenovirus type 5 do not result in serious disease (Rowe et al. 1995, Andiman and Miller 1982, Charlton et al. 1992, Russell 1998 *in* Rosatte et al. 2009). Ad5 is endemic in those parts of the world that have been studied and is associated with mild respiratory symptoms. By age one, 80% of children in the New Orleans area had acquired antibodies to adenovirus, with the percentage slightly lower in New York and Seattle. Antibodies against Ad5 was the third most common antibody detected (Foy 1997). Pre-existing antibodies to Ad5 or previous exposure to Ad5 will enable a rapid response to any subsequent exposure.

In studies conducted on sera collected from adults, virus neutralizing antibody to Ad5 was detected in 37% to 85% of the samples tested (Nwanegbo et al. 2004). This study reported 37% of sampled adults in the U.S. had neutralizing antibody to Ad5 virus. The percentage in the samples tested from Gambia and South Africa was much higher with approximately 85% to 80% detection rates respectively. The 37% seropositivity in the U.S. samples is lower than expected based on the information presented by Evans and Kaslow (1997). Other studies conducted in Europe indicated that 55% to 70% of samples from children >12 years old were seropositive for Ad5 antibody (Potter and Shedden 1963 and D'Aambrosio et. al. 1982). A study conducted in 2005 reported Ad5 seropositivity rates of 50% in the U.S., 82% in Haiti, 93% in Botswana, 93% in Zambia, and 88% in South Africa (Sumida et al. 2005). Most recently Cheng et al. (2005) reported the rate of Ad5 antibody occurrence in their North American test subjects as 37.5%. Results from a previous study confirmed 55% of subjects had Ad5 antibody indicative of previous natural Ad5 infection. It is generally accepted that the majority of adults in North America will have been exposed to Ad5 during childhood.

Human adenoviruses are currently being utilized in vaccine development due to their genetic stability and ability to be grown to high titers in a variety of cell types (Prevec et al. 1990 *in* Rosatte et al. 2009), and they are being considered to serve as vectors for human vaccination and gene therapy (Bonnekoh et al. 1998, Molinier-Frenkel et al. 2000, Flotte 2004 *in* Rosatte et al. 2009). The prevalence of Ad5 antibody in the population has been suggested as one of the factors in the lack of efficacy of an Ad5 based human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) vaccine in clinical studies and has stimulated research into the use of less common adenovirus serotypes as a more suitable vector for use in human vaccine and gene therapy (A. Beresford, Artemis Technologies, Inc., pers.comm. 2011).

While infection of people with human adenovirus type 5, more frequently children under five years old, is not generally associated with serious illness, it is noted, that adenoviruses are among the many pathogens and opportunistic agents that cause serious infection in congenitally immunocompromised persons, in patients undergoing immunosuppressive treatment for organ and tissue transplants and for cancers, and in HIV infected patients. In addition, adenovirus infection is observed to be more severe in children than adults. Therefore ONRAB® could present health hazards to humans, especially children or adults with immunocomprised status, given that ONRAB® is a live virus with replication potential (CFIA 2008, 2010). Although infection with Ad5 is more frequent than other adenovirus types in children up to 5 years of age, it is not generally associated with serious illness. In most cases, infection is limited to the upper respiratory tract with or without fever (Artemis 2010). Retrospective sampling studies of antibody titers to Ad5 show that, depending on the geographic region, from 50% to almost 100% of the population

over the age of 5 years have been infected with Ad5 (Fox et al. 1969, van der Veen 1963, Vihma 1969 *in* Artemis 2010). The widespread immunity in humans over the age of 5 for related human type 5 adenoviruses would make person-to-person spread of infection unlikely, even if significant contact with a bait's blister pack contents was to occur (CFIA 2008, 2010).

Human adenovirus 5 is widespread in the human population (Foy and Grayson 1976 in Charlton et al. 1992), suggesting that few, if any, unforeseen consequences of human exposures to AdRG1 would occur (Charlton et al. 1992). Rosatte et al. (2009) discussed that there are no perceived environmental or public health impacts of distributing ONRAB® in Ontario, or elsewhere, because the vaccine has been extensively safety tested and it has been shown that there are very few human or companion animal contacts with the vaccine and no adverse reactions noted. Furthermore, adenovirus replication is highly species specific to the extent that developing an animal model of human infection has proven difficult. These properties suggest the Ad5 should be a safe viral vector for applications where widespread environmental release is conducted but experimental data are required to substantiate this position (Knowles et al. 2009).

Over 100 million V-RG baits have been disbursed since APHIS-WS ORV program inception in 1995, yet only 1,464 people reported contacting or potentially contacting a bait (i.e., picking up bait, finding a bait in yard, or removing bait or sachet from pet's mouth, feces, or vomit - any type of contact with a bait is also defined throughout the document as an "exposure"). This equates to one human exposure per 68,521 baits distributed (0.0015% contact cases) (USDA 2011c). In addition, exposure cases were generally insignificant as most involved finding an intact bait. Very few cases involved touching a broken bait, sachet, or liquid vaccine. Furthermore, of the 0.0015% of contact cases reported since APHIS-WS ORV program inception in 1995, only two known adverse reactions have occurred (USDA 2011c, 2010; CDC 2009).

Recent V-RG bait exposure information collected during an ORV project completed in western Pennsylvania (August-September, 2003) revealed that out of 1,710,399 baits distributed over approximately 25,189 km^2, 190 humans or pets were exposed to a bait. This equates to one exposure per 9,002 baits disbursed or 0.011% of distributed baits being found by pets or people. In at least 69 of the 190 potential contact cases, the household pet (dog or cat) found the bait; however, the bait and sachet or sachet alone was normally still intact (at least 91% of cases). Of the six cases in which the sachet was ruptured, no reports were submitted regarding the development of an adverse reaction (i.e., lesions) (USDA 2004a). This ORV project involved hand baiting in several urban areas such as Allegheny County, and aerial baiting of the rural areas. Therefore, pets and other domestic animals were more likely to find the baits and are the primary source for potential and human exposure to ORV baits. Most ORV baiting locations occur over rural or undeveloped lands where human exposure cases can be expected to be much lower.

Hazards to public safety are not expected. The above information shows there is a minute potential for unusual circumstances to result in short-term adverse health effects from exposure to the human adenovirus type 5 in the ONRAB® vaccine. However, the overall risk of such effects appears to be minimal based on the extremely low rate of reported occurrences in ORV programs.

Potential to Cause Cancer (Oncogenicity)

Adenoviruses are divided into three different subgroups based on their oncogenic potential. Subgroup A (adenovirus types 12, 18, and 31) is highly oncogenic, subgroup B (types 3, 3, and 16) are weakly oncogenic, and subgroup C (types 2, 5, and 6) are non-oncogenic (Fujinaga et al. 1979). The adenovirus used in the production of ONRAB® is type 5.

Adenoviruses, like many DNA viruses, are known as tumor viruses because of their ability to induce tumors in experimental animals or transform cells in culture (Graham 1984 *in* Artemis 2010). There are a number of reasons for believing that adenoviruses are unlikely to be oncogenic in humans. First, no naturally occurring tumors in any animal have been shown to be caused by members of the adenovirus family in spite of the fact that adenoviruses are ubiquitous. In particular, an extensive survey of human tumors failed to find any evidence for virus specific sequences related to any of the three major groups of human adenoviruses (Green et al. 1979 *in* Artemis 2010). Second, even under the best experimental conditions, human adenoviruses are not highly effective at inducing tumors or transforming cells in culture. Third, in cell culture assays, adenoviruses generally replicate in, and lyse, cells from their normal host. Although human cells transformed by human adenoviruses exist, they have been generated only with considerable difficulty by DNA-mediated transformation techniques, using noninfectious viral DNA fragments (Graham et al. 1977 and Byrd et al. 1982 *in* Artemis 2010).

Some Ad viruses (Ad 4, 7, 11, 21, 37) have a potential to be oncogenic or pathogenic, especially in infants and immunodeficient subjects. Because some Ad (e.g. Ad 12) can induce tumors in experimental animals, a search for human cancers induced by Ad was conducted. No convincing evidence of Ad involvement in human tumors has ever been reported (Randrianarison-Jeewtoukoff and Perricaudet (1995).

Potential for Adverse Effects on Pet Dogs or Other Domestic Animals that Might Consume the Baits

Knowles at al. (2009) discussed results from ONRAB® in a variety of target and nontarget species. Several nontarget species included the following domestic livestock and companion animals: cows, horses, pigs, sheep, chickens, dogs, and cats. Although, histopathological findings included conditions related primarily to pulmonary congestion in 11 of the test subjects, no such results were found in the livestock and companion animals tested. This study concluded that upon examination of any gross pathological consequences of ONRAB®, the possible long-term consequences of virus in these species, and the possibility of environmental contamination as a result of vaccine excretion, all data indicate very low recovery of ONRAB® from tissues, feces, and oral samples of animals given a relatively high dose of vaccine.

Overdosage of ONRAB® in amounts four to five times greater than the dose found in the vaccine baits resulted in no adverse effects in experiments involving skunks and raccoons (Artemis 2010). Therefore, even if domestic animals or other nontarget wildlife receive multiple doses of vaccine by consuming multiple baits, no adverse effects would be expected to occur.

In APHIS-WS' previously established ORV programs involving the V-RG vaccine, incidents involving dogs or cats finding and ingesting baits have been relatively limited. USDA (2011c) documented that of

the more than 100 million baits distributed during the APHIS-WS program between 1995 and 2008 only 1,327 instances have been reported where a pet or other domestic animal had contact with a bait. This equates to 1 domestic exposure per 75,596 baits disbursed or 0.001 % contact cases. In addition, USDA (2011c) documented that 261 incidents were reported in which pets came into contact with a bait in 2008; however, there were no reports of pets or other domestic animals experiencing any type of adverse reaction, other than 8 dogs who experienced vomiting or diarrhea after ingesting a number of baits. The dogs involved in the adverse reactions have reportedly not experienced any substantive or long term adverse effects. Domestic animals that bite into and ingest a bait of either V-RG or ONRAB® are most likely to be immunized against rabies or receive a boost from a previous vaccination. USDA (2011c) also documented the number of baits distributed in those states conducting ORV programs and the number of people who reported contact or potential contact with a bait by their pet or other domestic animal (i.e., carrying bait in mouth, chewing bait, vomiting sachet). In 2008, 261 incidents were reported in which pets came into contact with a bait. The number of documented exposures equates to 0.002% of the 11.5 million baits distributed in 2008 or one domestic animal exposure per 44,091 baits distributed (USDA 2011c).

In 2011, following APHIS-WS ONRAB® field trial in WV, there were zero reports of pets or livestock contacting either intact baits or vaccine. Adverse effect to pets or other domestic animals that are exposed to or consume the vaccine laden bait are expected to be negligible.

4.1.3.2 Alternative 2: Proposed Action (the Preferred Alternative)

Potential for Adverse Effects on People that Become Exposed to the Vaccine or Baits

The expanded ONRAB® field trial sites include portions of NH, NY, OH, VT, and WV. Table 4-1 shows the number of baits distributed in those states since program inception using the current V-RG vaccine and the number of human contacts[4] during the corresponding time period (from USDA 2011c).

Table 4-1. Previous human/V-RG bait exposures in expanded field trial states.

	NH	NY	OH	VT	WV
Year ORV activities implemented in state	2001	1998	1997	1997	2001
Total V-RG baits dropped since program inception	231,130	13,369,780	11,880,381	555,433	11,416,672
Total V-RG bait contacts since program inception[4]	4	443	304	112	95
Percent of baits dropped resulting in human contact	0.002%	0.003%	0.003%	0.01%	0.001%
Number of baits distributed per contact	57,783	30,180	39,080	8,720	151,754

Of the approximately 79,000 ONRAB® baits distributed in WV during 2011, there were zero calls or reports of human exposures to either intact baits or liquid vaccine. The baits did contain a warning label and were marked with a toll-free number that would put callers in direct contact with public health officials. To improve the surveillance for bait and vaccine contacts, a communication campaign was

[4] "Exposures" for purposes of this document include all reported calls whether baits were actually touched or not. For instance, callers may have noticed baits in their yards or on roads, but it does not necessarily mean that they touched or moved the baits. In other situations, people may have picked up a bait with gloves and threw it into the woods or garbage.

cooperatively implemented by WS specifically for the 2011 ONRAB® field trial. This campaign focused on raising public awareness of the field trial, enhancing public understanding of ORV and the associated risk of contact with baits and vaccine, and to increase reporting of potential vaccine exposures.

WS further enhanced communication efforts through the preparation and distribution of a national press release about the 2011 field trial. Four media (television and newspaper) interviews were conducted at a media event in WV and at a county level meeting, where a detailed presentation on the ONRAB® field trial was given to county officials and to the public. WS also collaborated with multiple state, university, federal, and international partners to develop a list of talking points to assist in the coordination of information presented to the public, facilitate data collection on potential bait and vaccine exposures, and to ensure safety concerns were adequately addressed by all cooperating agencies. APHIS-WS will implement similar outreach efforts for the proposed expanded field trials to minimize the potential for human-bait exposures (see Section 3.3 for detailed SOPs employed by APHIS-WS to reduce negative effects of the ORV program).

The province of Quebec has been distributing ONRAB® vaccine baits since 2007. Between 2007 and 2009, despite the distribution of almost 2 million ONRAB® baits, there were only 16 reports of human exposures[4] (Mainguy and Canac-Marquis 2010). In 2010 just over 1 million baits were distributed with no human contacts reported (OMNR 2011). In all of these cases, no medical follow-up was required (Mainguy and Canac-Marquis 2010). Additionally, although hand distribution of baits occurred in and around the city of Montreal, there were zero reports of human contacts from this urban area. This may be due to several factors. First, the ONRAB® vaccine baits differ from the previously used V-RG baits in both color and scent. The ONRAB® bait matrix is a khaki green color which may aid in camouflaging the baits better in most habitats than the V-RG bait. The ONRAB® bait contains a sweet scent rather than a fish scent which may reduce the incidents of baits being found by domestic cats. Second, the province of Quebec employs a very targeted hand bating approach which avoids high profile areas and concentrates baits in target species desirable habitat thereby reducing the potential that a bait will be found by a human (pers. comm. Canac-Marquis 2011). Baits are concentrated along rivers and in parks. By adopting a similar approach, APHIS-WS will reduce the potential for human contacts in and around urban centers.

During the 2007 Quebec ONRAB® baiting, a company producing green peas found two vaccine baits in their production line. The baits were intact and the CFIA considered that this event did not have any impact on the products. Again, in 2008, two ONRAB® baits were found by the same producer in a green bean production line. This time the vaccine packet was broken and it was considered by CFIA that there was a chance that the vaccine liquid could have been in contact with the vegetables. In this case, the contaminated portion of the production was considered by CFIA to not be acceptable for human consumption. A second incident occurred in 2008 in which an intact packet was found by a romaine lettuce producer in the middle of the leaves (Mainguy and Canac-Marquis 2010).

In order to avoid such incidents, the Quebec Ministry of Natural Resources and Wildlife (QMNR) changed subsequent aerial distribution techniques and patterns in certain landscapes which has allowed them to completely avoid low level cultural fields or to use hand distribution of baits in farming areas where aerial time-off is more than 65%. As a result of these changes, no incidents have been reported since 2008 (Mainguy and Canac-Marquis 2010).

Northern Vermont and Southern Quebec share several similarities in terms of human population density and land cover and use. The Estrie and Monteregie Regions of southeastern Quebec (areas receiving ONRAB® bait distribution) have population densities of 30.4/km^2 (78.7/mi^2) and 129.7/km^2 (335.9/mi^2) (ISQ 2012) respectively, while the northern VT counties within the proposed ONRAB® field trial have an average population density of 33.2/km^2 (86/mi^2) (USDC 2012a). Land use and cover in northern VT is an array of deciduous, mixed forest, pasture/hay, and cultivated to mixed forest and coniferous at higher elevations (Bailey 1995, USDC 2012b). Similarly, southern Quebec features mixed deciduous broadleaf forest, cropland, and mosaic lands (mix of cropland and forest) (NRCA 2012). These factors could be expected to result in similar rates of bait contacts using similar baiting strategies.

The province of Ontario has been distributing ONRAB® baits since 2006. As in the U.S., baits distributed in Canada are marked with a toll-free number that the public can call should they see or contact a bait. If there was a public health or animal health concern as a result of these reports, arrangements are immediately made for the caller to make contact with a medical doctor or veterinarian, or the local Medical Officer of Health or a Canadian Food Inspection Agency (CFIA) veterinarian, if necessary. People that had found intact bait(s) were generally asked to place the baits in a nearby wooded area. Between 2006 and 2011 over 3.9 million ONRAB® baits have been distributed in Ontario. There were a total of 64 calls received in which a caller reported finding or contacting a bait. This equates to approximately 1 call for every 65,140 baits distributed or 15 calls for every million baits distributed. The total number of calls received reporting a possible contact with the vaccine by handling a punctured bait or removing a bait from a dog's mouth or dog chewing a bait was 15. The rate of possible contact with vaccine equates to 1 contact for every 260,560 baits distributed. There were no reports of adverse effects to humans from any of the reported contacts (OMNR 2011, 2010, 2009, 2008, 2007). The OMNR did report that distribution of baits in urban areas, particularly the Niagara region, led to a disproportionate number of reports stemming from that area and that higher human population densities increase the likelihood of a bait being found (OMNR bait contact summary *unpublished*). Although APHIS-WS is proposing to distribute ONRAB® baits in urban areas (including Cincinnati, OH), methods that will be used to mitigate the potential for human contacts are addressed in SOP Section 3.3.

As with the current program, hazards to public safety are not expected, but are factored into operations and communications planning. Using current baiting practices, the rate of encounters with V-RG baits (those used in APHIS-WS national ORV program) is 1 human encounter for every 68,521 baits distributed (USDA 2011c). It is likely that this rate may be lower with the use of ONRAB® baits as discussed above. The overall risk of such effects appears to be minimal based on the extremely low rate of reported occurrences in ORV programs.

Potential for Adverse Effects on Pet Dogs or Other Animals that Might Consume the Baits

Section 4.1.3.1 of this EA concluded that ONRAB® field trials have only a negligible risk of adversely affecting pets or other domestic animals that are exposed to or consume the vaccine laden bait. The OMNR has distributed ONRAB® baits in Ontario since 2006. Of the more than 3.9 million baits distributed in Ontario between 2006 and 2011, there have been only 25 reports of dogs finding or consuming bait (OMNR 2011, 2010, 2009, 2008). Of these 25 reports, there were 2 adverse reactions in dogs involving vomiting. APHIS-WS expects that the expansion of ONRAB® field trial locations will continue to pose only a negligible risk of adverse effects to pets and other domestic animals.

4.1.3.3 Alternative 3: No ORV Field Trials

Potential to Cause Rabies in Humans

The no ORV field trials alternative would likely result in greater risk of human exposure to rabies than the proposed action. Without field trials to address the immunogenicity of new vaccines, current vaccines may not be successful in stopping or preventing the spread of the raccoon, grey fox, and coyote rabies virus variants. As discussed in Section 1.1.3, the current vaccines available do not produce sufficient levels of population immunity in all species. Therefore, an absence of new field trials could be expected to result in increased risk of human rabies cases because of expanding epizootics.

Potential for Adverse Effects on Pet Dogs or Other Domestic Animals that Might Consume the Baits

Under the no ORV field trials alternative, the potential for APHIS-WS activities to result in adverse impacts on domestic pets or other domestic animals would be zero. However, in the absence of field trials to determine new efficacious vaccines, failure to stop or prevent the spread of rabies would result in adverse effects on domestic animals by increasing their likelihood of exposure to rabid wild animals.

4.1.4 Potential for the Recombined ONRAB® Virus to "Revert to Virulence" or Recombine with other Viruses and Result in a Virus that Could Cause Disease in Humans or Animals

4.1.4.1 Alternative 1: Current Action (the No Action Alternative)

Potential for the Recombined ONRAB® Virus to "Revert to Virulence" and Result in a Virus that could Cause Disease in Humans or Animals

The concern here is whether the ONRAB® recombinant virus is genetically stable so that it would not become virulent (i.e., capable of causing disease) after it replicates (or reproduces) in animals that eat ORV baits containing the ONRAB® vaccine and perhaps be transmitted to other animals.

An important concern from the standpoint of safety is that of genetic stability, since predictions of the vaccine behavior rely heavily on the knowledge of the genetic makeup of the recombinant. In order for a recombinant vaccine to be useful it should not undergo substantive mutation during production of the vaccine by passage or upon administration to the target species (Lutze-Wallace et al. 1995a). Lutze-Wallace et al. (1995a) examined AdRG1 (the precursor to AdRG1.3) for genetic stability upon 20 passages[5] in a permissive[6] human cell line. The results from this study indicated that the product obtained after 20 passages expressed authentic rabies glycoprotein. Since there is little evidence in the literature for the replication of Ad5 in animal species, the primary concern with ONRAB® is the maintenance of the rabies glycoprotein gene (Knowles et al. 2009). The data obtained from the Lutze-Wallace et al. study

[5] This means the AdRG1 was inoculated into one group of cells from which material containing the virus was obtained later and injected into a second group of cells, and then material obtained from the second group was injected into a third group, etc., until twenty such passages had been conducted.

[6] A permissive cell is a cell that supports replication of a virus.

suggests that the AdRG1 recombinant live viral vaccine underwent no major mutations and indicate that the genetically engineered vaccine virus is highly genetically stable.

In another study, Lutze-Wallace et al. (1995b) examined the genetic stability of AdRG1 upon passage through orally vaccinated skunks. Vaccine virus, recovered from vaccinated skunks, was propagated on permissive cells. Passage of oral swab, rectal swab, and fecal suspensions produced 111 samples which were positive for AdRG1. Of these 111 isolates examined, three mutants comprising two forms of the vaccine virus were found, an insertion mutant (one case) and a deletion mutant (two cases). All three mutants were isolated from animals receiving the same lot of vaccine. The exact origin of these two mutant forms of the vaccine virus AdRG1 is not known. It may be possible that these mutants were present in the vaccine lot administered to the animals; however passages of 99 isolated plaques of the vaccine virus lot in question yielded no detectable mutants. Mutants were also not detected when vaccine virus was diluted to 20 plaque forming units (pfu) (150 samples) and subsequently passaged on permissive cells. Another possible explanation for the appearance of these mutants is through limited replication of the virus in the recipient animal (Lutze-Wallace et al. 1995b)

Recently, Knowles et al. (2009b) conducted both *in vitro*[7] and *in vivo*[8] passages with ONRAB®. The results from this study indicated that the titer of the ONRAB® virus, harvested from 20 *in vitro* passages, was maintained at a fairly constant level. From the 20th passage, 67 virus clones were recovered for molecular characterization and in all cases the size of the resulting amplicon[9] matched what was expected, indicating no substantial alteration in sequence over this region. The *in vitro* genetic stability of the ONRAB® construct was established by demonstrating that 67 independent viral clones, recovered after 20 passages in cell culture, exhibited no sequence variation over the transgene region. This is in accord with the high genetic stability reported previously for the AdRG1 recombinant (Lutze-Wallace et al. 1995 a). If mutations within the transgene region had emerged in even a small proportion of viruses of the stock population, the approach used by Knowles et al. (2009b) would have allowed for their identification. For the *in vivo* passages a total of five sequential passages were performed using 5 groups of 5 cotton rats. During the *in vivo* passages, none of the animals exhibited any clinical symptoms throughout the course of the experiment. For each series of cotton rats, lung homogenates yielded virus titers between 10^4 and 10^5 $TCID_{50}$/ml after the first and second passages. Following the third passage (in four of the series) and the second passage (in one series), virus titers dropped to levels insufficient for continued passaging.

The experiments demonstrated that the ability of the ONRAB® virus to cause disease does not increase by repeated animal passage, thus "reversion to virulence" is unlikely. Further alleviating the concern about this issue is the evidence that the virus does not transmit readily to other animals from animals that have consumed ORV baits as evidenced by Charelton et al. (1992). This noted that foxes that had been vaccinated with AdRG1 shed adenovirus from oral fluids and feces for a very brief period (2 days) after vaccination and most skunks only excreted virus 1-3 days post-vaccination; however, 1 out of 8 skunks may have virus in oral fluids at 10 days post-vaccination (Charelton et al. 1992). The short period of fecal excretion after oral vaccination suggests that there is little or no replication of AdRG1 in the

[7] Meaning outside of a living body.
[8] Meaning within a living body.
[9] A piece of DNA formed as the product of natural or artificial amplification events.

intestine, and that there would be minimal or no inter-animal transmission when AdRG1 is used in the field.

Potential for the ONRAB® Vaccine to Recombine with Other Viruses in the Wild to Form New Viruses that could Cause Disease in Humans or Animals

The concern here is whether the ONRAB® vaccine in the ORV baits might encounter other viruses in animals, exchange genetic material with them during replication, and result in new viruses that could cause serious diseases in humans or animals.

According to Artemis (2010), regarding the potential for ONRAB® to recombine with naturally occurring adenoviruses, the end product of ONRAB® recombining with wild human adenovirus type 5 would be human adenovirus type 5. Thus this vaccine is extremely safe in terms of recombination potential.

The potential for *in vivo* recombination of the adenovirus-vectored recombinant vaccine with field and other viruses is unknown, but is considered small (CFIA 2008, 2010). For intergenic recombination to occur, two related viruses would have to infect the same cell. The likelihood of co-infection of individual cells would be predicted to be a rare event because the proposed vaccine has a single viral component and the vaccine virus does not lead to infection in the target species or other wildlife species that are likely to consume the baits. Therefore, occurrence of recombination *in vivo* is not expected (CFIA 2008, 2010).

In practice, opportunities for co-infection between different adenovirus species are already present in large animal veterinary medicine and farming practices, where natural or intentional adenovirus infections may occur simultaneously in both humans and other animals. Under such circumstances, both humans and other animals may have two different natural adenovirus infections with an opportunity for cross-over infections. Recombination between adenoviruses infecting different species is perhaps more likely in existing settings of human/animal co-habitation at high population densities, rather than in the lower population density, wildlife situations. Should recombination occur, it is unlikely that such an event would yield a viable, transmissible virus, with enhanced pathogenicity for wildlife, domestic animals, or humans (CDC 2011b).

A concern regarding the release of recombinant vaccines is their ability to remain viable in the environment for prolonged periods; however, a recombinant vaccine must also have a suitable shelf-life and retain its infectivity long enough in the field to successfully immunize target species (Kalicharran et al. 1992). Persistence and stability of the ONRAB® virus outside of an organism is highly dependent on ambient temperatures and local environmental conditions. Kalicharran et al. found that at ambient temperatures up to 24-25°C (75-77°F), the half-life of Ad5RG1 (the predecessor of AdRG1.3) would be several weeks. Additionally, several feces samples from experimentally-vaccinated foxes and skunks were screened but none had a reasonably high titer of infectious virus. Of note, bacteria and fungi were removed from the tested feces samples by filtration, whereas whole feces would contain large numbers of viable microorganisms which could inactivate the viruses contained therein (Kalicharran et al. 1992). Once a virus is outside of the blister pack and exposed to microbiological and/or enzymatic activity in the environment, it will degrade more rapidly than it would inside the protective blister pack (A. Beresford, Artemis Technologies Inc., 2011, pers. comm.).

4.1.4.2 Alternative 2: Proposed Action (the Preferred Alternative)

Potential for the Recombined V-RG Virus to "Revert to Virulence" and Result in a Virus that could Cause Disease in Humans or Animals

A similar impact, as with Alternative 1, is expected with regard to expanding APHIS-WS' ONRAB® field trial into New Hampshire, New York, Ohio, Vermont, and West Virginia. Therefore, APHIS-WS has determined that adverse effects regarding this potential issue would be minimal.

Potential for the ONRAB® Vaccine to Recombine with Other Viruses in the Wild to Form New Viruses that could Cause Disease in Humans or Animals

A similar impact, as with Alternative 1, is expected with regard to the proposed action. Therefore, APHIS-WS has determined no effect regarding this potential issue.

4.1.4.3 Alternative 3: No ORV Field Trials

Under the no ORV field trials alternative ONRAB® ORV baits would not be distributed, therefore the potential of the vaccine to revert to virulence or recombine would not be a concern here.

4.1.5 Potential for Aerially Dropped Baits to Strike and injure People, or Domestic Animals

4.1.5.1 Alternative 1: Current Action (the No Action Alternative)

ORV baits would be distributed from aircraft at an average density of 75 baits per km^2 (194 baits per mi^2). This density is sparse enough to predict that the chance of a person being struck and harmed by falling bait is extremely remote. For example, if 100 persons were standing outdoors in a square mile of area in which ORV baits were being dropped, and each person occupies about 2 square feet of space at the time that baits were dropped, the chance of being struck would be 1 in 139,000 (200 ft^2 total space occupied by persons divided by 27.8 million ft^2 per mi^2). The negligible risk of being struck is further supported by the fact that out of more than 100 million baits distributed in the U.S. by APHIS-WS during other ORV programs between 1995 and 2008, only 11 incidents have been reported in which a person claimed to have been struck by a falling bait (0.00001% chance of being struck by a bait or 1 strike per 9.1 million baits dropped) (USDA 2011c). None of the reports since APHIS-WS' ORV program inception have resulted in any injury or harm to the individuals involved. In addition, trained aircrews avoid dropping baits into cities, towns, and other areas with human dwellings, or if humans are observed below. In areas with higher human density, ground placement of baits is normally used. These techniques used by APHIS-WS' current ORV programs would also be employed during the ONRAB® field trials.

Of the 11.5 million V-RG baits that were distributed by APHIS-WS in other ORV programs in 2008, there were no reports received in which a person claimed to have been struck by falling bait. No reports of injury were received during the 2008 APHIS-WS ORV program (USDA 2011c). In 2008, no cases were documented involving falling baits striking or injuring domestic animals. Additionally, in 2008, no reports were received regarding baits striking property (USDA 2011c). The potential for falling baits to strike or injure people or domestic animals continues to be insignificant. Impacts of the program on this issue are expected to remain negligible. The potential for baits to strike people or animals is further mitigated by the fact that bait disbursal crews avoid dropping baits into cities, towns, and other areas with

human dwellings, or if humans are observed below. Hand placement or dropping of baits from slower moving helicopters to allow for more precise control over the areas on which the baits are dropped would primarily be used in urban parks or suburban situations, which would further reduce the risk of being struck.

4.1.5.2 Alternative 2: Proposed Action (the Preferred Alternative)

Under the proposed program baits will be distributed at common densities of 75 baits/km^2 (194 baits/mi^2) or 150 baits/km^2 (388 baits/mi^2). A similar impact, as with Alternative 1, is expected with regard to implementation of the proposed action. Although APHIS-WS is proposing to distribute ONRAB® over a wider geographic region (portions of NH, NY, OH, VT, and WV), the analysis for Alternative 1 indicates that APHIS-WS' current ORV program, which included bait distribution over 16 eastern states and Texas in 2008 (USDA 2011c), has resulted in minimal potential for adverse effects regarding this issue. Therefore, APHIS-WS has determined that adverse effects resulting from the proposed program regarding this potential issue would be minimal.

4.1.5.3 Alternative 3; No ORV Field Trials

Under the no ORV field trials alternative, the potential for APHIS-WS actions to result in this risk would be zero because no APHIS-WS ORV trials would occur.

4.1.6 Humaneness of Methods Used to Collect Wild Animal Specimens Critical for Timely Program Evaluation

4.1.6.1 Alternative 1: Current Action (the No Action Alternative)

Some people would view methods employed to capture and/or kill skunks and raccoons, as well as other wild animals for monitoring and surveillance or local depopulation purposes, as inhumane. Humaneness, as it relates to the killing or capturing of wildlife, is an important but complex concept that can be interpreted in a variety of ways. Humaneness is a person's perception of harm or pain inflicted on an animal, and people may perceive the humaneness of an action differently.

However, humaneness as it relates to the natural world through natural mortality versus man-induced mortality must be brought into perspective. DeVos and Smith (1995) explain the characteristics of natural mortality in wildlife populations. There seems to be an increasing public perception that, left alone by humans, animal populations will experience few premature deaths and live to an old age without harm, pain, or suffering. It should be recognized that wildlife populations reproduce at far greater rates than would be necessary to replace deaths if all lived to old age. To counterbalance this high reproduction, it is natural for most individuals of most species to die young, often before reaching breeding age. Natural mortality in wildlife populations includes predation, malnutrition, disease, inclement weather, and accidents. These "natural" deaths are often greater in frequency than human-caused deaths through regulated hunting, trapping, and wildlife damage management operations. From the standpoint of the animal, these natural mortality factors also may cause more suffering by wildlife, as perceived by humans, than human-induced mortality. Under given habitat conditions, most wildlife populations fluctuate around a rather specific density, sometimes called the carrying capacity. Populations that overshoot this density via reproduction become very sensitive to various sources of mortality, and death

rates increase. Conversely, as populations drop, mortality rates decline (DeVos and Smith 1995). Thus, human-induced mortality, which often involves much less suffering of individual animals, invariably lessens mortality from other sources. For example, it would seem that an animal taken in a leg-hold trap or by a snare, would certainly suffer less than if it died from rabies.

APHIS-WS has made modifications to management devices through research and development which have increased selectivity toward the species being targeted. Research is continuing with the goal of bringing new findings and products into practical use. Until such time as new findings and products are found to be practical, some animal suffering will occur during lethal collection of animal specimens if monitoring and program effectiveness objectives are to be met.

4.1.6.2 Alternative 2: Proposed Action (the Preferred Alternative)

As with Alternative 1, a similar impact is expected with regard to the implementation of the proposed program.

4.1.6.3 Alternative 3: No ORV Field Trials

Under the no action alternative, APHIS-WS would not assist in collecting wild animal specimens for ORV monitoring programs. Failure of a successful ORV field trial would likely result in an increased, but varying, proportion of the skunk and other wild mammal species populations succumbing to rabies when exposed to the various specific strains. The symptoms of rabies include insomnia, anxiety, confusion, slight or partial paralysis, excitation, hallucinations, agitation, hypersalivation, difficulty swallowing, and hydrophobia (fear of water) (CDC 2011). Some persons might argue that dying from rabies, which can take several days once symptoms appear, results in more animal suffering than being captured or killed through monitoring and surveillance activities. In any event, it is almost certain that much larger numbers of animals would succumb to rabies without effective ORV programs than would experience stress and suffering from being captured or killed by monitoring activities. The number of animals dying of rabies could increase dramatically as epizootics of specific strains spread across larger areas of the U.S. With this in mind, it would appear that, on balance, the implementation of successful ORV programs that include animal collections for monitoring results in less animal suffering than taking no action.

4.2 CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

Cumulative impacts, as defined by the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) (40 CFR 1508.7), are impacts to the environment that result from incremental impact of the action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, regardless of what agency (federal or non-federal) or person undertakes such actions. Cumulative impacts may result from individually minor, but collectively significant, actions taking place or time.

No significant cumulative environmental impacts are expected from either the Proposed Action or Current Action. Under the No ORV Field Trials Alternative, APHIS-WS would have no impact on the issues evaluated; however implementation of this alternative might indirectly lead to increased human exposures and domestic and wild animal rabies cases across much of the U.S. As discussed in Chapter 4, APHIS-WS and cooperating state and local agencies expect to continue to live-trap or lethally remove

less than one percent of the lowest estimated number of the target species combined for monitoring and surveillance purposes or implementation of contingency plans involving lethal population reduction in all of APHIS-WS' ORV programs, including the AgRG1.3 field trial.

Additionally, as discussed in Chapter 4, the potential for adverse effects resulting from the recombination of ONRAB® with other adenoviruses is negligible. It is unlikely that an exchange of genetic material with wild-type virus would occur in the field. Even if it did occur, the event would not be expected to generate a more virulent virus than the already present wild-type virus (USDA 2011a). Broadening the distribution of ONRAB® will not alter this potential.

Although some persons will likely remain opposed to the use of recombinant vaccines or the use of human adenovirus type 5 as a component of ORV, and some will remain opposed to the lethal removal of raccoons, skunks, and other wild animals for monitoring purposes, the analysis in this EA indicates that ORV use and such lethal removals will not result in significant risk of cumulative adverse impacts on the quality of the human environment.

4.3 SUMMARY OF IMPACTS OF ALTERNATIVES FOR EACH ISSUE

Table 4-2 presents a comparison of the alternatives and environmental consequences (impacts) on each of the issues identified for detailed analysis:

Table 4-2. Issues/Impacts/Alternatives - Comparison

Alternative 3: No ORV field trials	Alternative 1: Current Action (the no action alternative)	Alternative 2: Proposed Action (the preferred alternative)	Alternative 3: No ORV field trials
Potential for adverse effects on target wildlife species populations.			
• Effects of the ONRAB® vaccine on target species.	No probable risk of adverse effects.	No probable risk of adverse effects.	No risk.
• Effects of monitoring and surveillance on target species.	Very low impact.	Very low impact. (Similar to Alt. 1)	No impact.
• Effects of monitoring and surveillance on other species not targets for purposes of ORV, but which may be considered targets for monitoring and surveillance	Low impact	Low impact. (Similar to Alt. 1)	No impact
Potential for adverse effects on nontarget wildlife species, including threatened or endangered species.			
• Effects of the ONRAB® vaccine on nontarget wildlife including threatened and endangered species.	No adverse effect on T&E species. No probable risk of adverse effects on other nontarget species.	No adverse effect on T&E species. No probable risk of adverse effects on other nontarget species.	No effect.
• Effects of capture/removal methods (used in monitoring and surveillance activities) on nontarget species, including threatened and endangered species.	No effect on T&E species; Very low risk of adverse effects on other nontarget species.	No effect on T&E species; Very low risk of adverse effects on other nontarget species.	No effect.
Potential for adverse effects on			

people, pets, and livestock that are exposed to or consume the vaccine laden baits.			
• Potential to cause rabies in humans.	No probable risk.	No probable risk.	No risk.
• Potential for the human adenovirus type 5 (Ad5) to cause disease in humans.	Possible but risk is low; risk of significant adverse effects on individuals that experience Ad5 infections is also low.	Possible but risk is low; risk of significant adverse effects on individuals that experience Ad5 infections is also low.	No risk.
• Potential to cause cancer (oncogenicity)	No probable risk.	No probable risk.	No risk.
• Potential for adverse effects on pet dogs or other domestic animals that might consume the bait.	Low risk; Possible benefit from improving immunity to rabies.	Low risk; Possible benefit from improving immunity to rabies.	No risk
Potential for the recombined ONRAB® virus to "revert to virulence" or recombine with other viruses and result in a virus that could cause disease in humans or animals.			
• Potential for the recombined ONRAB® virus to "revert to virulence" and result in a virus that could cause disease in humans or animals	Very low risk.	Very low risk.	No risk.
• Potential for the ONRAB® virus to recombine with other viruses in the wild to form new viruses that could cause disease	Very low risk	Very low risk	No risk.
Potential for aerially dropped baits to strike and injure people or domestic animals.	Low risk.	Low risk.	No risk.
Humaneness of methods used to collect wild animal specimens critical for timely program evaluation.	Capture and handling of skunks would be viewed by some persons as inhumane, but many animals saved from suffering and death due to rabies.	Capture and handling of skunks would be viewed by some persons as inhumane, but many animals saved from suffering and death due to rabies.	Probably less impact on this issue than Alt. 2; more animals likely to die of rabies if lack of federal action reduces effectiveness of ORV programs.

APPENDIX A

LIST OF PREPARERS AND REVIEWERS/AGENCIES CONSULTED

LIST OF PREPARERS:

Beth Kabert, Wildlife Biologist - Environmental Coordinator, USDA, APHIS-WS, Pittstown, NJ – *writer/editor*

Richard Chipman, Acting National Rabies Program Coordinator, USDA, APHIS-WS, Concord, NH – *Writer/editor*

Dennis Slate, National Rabies Program Coordinator, USDA, APHIS-WS, Concord, NH – *writer/editor*

David Ede, Forest Planner and Environmental Coordinator, USFS, Monongahela National Forest, Elkins, WV - *writer/editor*

Robert Hale, IT Specialist-Rabies Planner, USDA, APHIS-WS, Reynoldsburg, OH – *prepared maps*

LIST OF REVIEWERS/AGENCIES CONSULTED:

In addition to the reviewers listed above, the following federal and state agencies and persons were consulted on various aspects of the information and analysis in this EA:

Lauren Axley, Attorney Advisor, Office of the General Council, USDA, Washington, D.C.

Dr. Charles Rupprecht, Chief, Rabies Section, CDC, Atlanta, GA

Chris Croson, State Director, USDA, APHIS-WS, Elkins, WV

Parker Hall, State Director, USDA, APHIS-WS, Concord, NH

Martin Lowney, State Director, USDA, APHIS-WS, Castleton, NY

Andy Montiney, State Director, USDA, APHIS-WS, Reynoldsburg, OH

Clyde Thompson, Forest Supervisor, USFS, Monongahela National Forest, Elkins, WV

Andrew Beresford, President, Artemis Technologies, Inc., Guelph, Ontario, Canada

Dennis Donovan, Rabies Research and Development Coordinator, Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Peterborough, Ontario, Canada

Mark Ellingwood, Wildlife Programs Administrator, NH Fish and Game Department, Wildlife Division

Richard Rogers, District Wildlife Biologist – Furbearer Program Coordinator, West Virginia Division of Natural Resources, Romney, WV

Julien Mainguy, Biologist, Quebec Ministry of Natural Resources and Wildlife, Quebec, Quebec, Canada

Pierre Canac-Marquis, Quebec Ministry of Natural Resources and Wildlife, Quebec, Quebec, Canada

Jordona Kirby, Rabies Field Coordinator, USDA, APHIS-WS, Knoxville, TN

Travis Daugherty, Ranger, U.S. Army Corp of Engineers, Huntington District, Hinton, WV

APPENDIX B

LITERATURE CITED

Agriculture Canada. 1989. Guidelines for the regulation of veterinary biologics produced by biotechnology. Nepean, Ontario: Veterinary Biologics and Biotechnology Section, Animal Health Division, Cat. No. A62-43/1989E.

Andersen, D.E., O.J. Rongstad, and W.R. Mytton. 1989. Response of nesting red-tailed hawks to helicopter overflights. Condor 91:296-299.

Andiman, W. and G. Miller. 1982. Persistent infection with adenovirus type 5 and 6 in lymphoid cells from humans and woolly monkey. J. Wild. Dis.: 145: 83-88.

ANG (Air National Guard). 1997a. Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Colorado Airspace Initiative. Air National Guard, National Guard Bureau; 3500 Fletchet Avenue, Andrews AFB, MD 20762-5157. Vol. I, Vol. II.

ANG (Air National Guard). 1997b. Final Biological Assessment for the Colorado Airspace Initiative with emphasis on the American Peregrine Falcon; Air National Guard Readiness Center, Environmental Planning Branch; 3500 Fetchet Avenue; Andrews AFB, MD 20762-5157. 83 pp.

Artemis Technologies, Inc., 2010. Information for the environmental assessment of rabies vaccine, live adenovirus vector, (AdRG1.3) for the immunization against rabies of striped skunks in Ontario. 51 Watson Road South, Guelph, Ontario, N1L 1E3.

Artemis Technologies, Inc., 2009. 2009 AdRg1.3 Baits Field Stability Trial 09-01. *Unpublished.* 51 Watson Road South, Guelph, Ontario, N1L 1E3.

Artois, M., F. Cliquet, J. Barrat, and C.L. Schumacher. 1997. Effectiveness of SAG1 oral vaccine for the long-term protection of red foxes (*Vulpes vulpes*) against rabies. Vet. Rec. 140:57-59.

Artois, M., E. Masson, J. Barrat, and M.F.A. Aubert. 1993. Efficacy of three oral rabies vaccine-baits in the red fox: a comparison. Vet. Microb. 38:167-172.

Bacon, P.J. 1985. Population dynamics of rabies in wildlife. New York: Academic Press

Baer G.M. 1988. Oral rabies vaccination: an overview. Rev. Infect. Dis. 10:S644-8.

Bailey, R.G. 1995. Description of the ecoregions of the United States. (1st ed. 1980). Misc. Publ. No. 1391 (rev.) Washington, DC: USDA Forest Service. 108 pp.

Balser, D.S. 1964. Management of predator populations with antifertility agents. J. Wildl. Manage. 28(2):352-358.

Bingham, J., C. L. Schumacher, F.W.G. Hill, and A. Aubert. 1999. Efficacy of SAG2 oral rabies vaccine in two species of jackal (*Canis adustus* and *Canis mesomelas*). Vaccine. 17:551-558.

Bingham, J., C.L. Schumacher, M.F.A.Aubert, F.W.G. Hill, and A. Aubert. 1997. Innocuity studies of SAG2 oral rabies vaccine in various Zimbabwean wild non-target species. Vaccine. 15: 937-943.

Blancou, J., M.P. Kieny, R. Lathe, J.P. Lecocq. P.P Patoret, and J.P. Soulebot. 1986. Oral vaccination of the fox against rabies using a live recombinant vaccinia virus. Nature.; 322: 373-375.

Blanton, J.D., D. Palmer, K.A. Christian, C.E. Rupprecht. 2011. Rabies surveillance in the United States during 2010. J. Amer. Vet. Med. Assoc. 239: 773-783.

Blanton, J.D., D. Palmer, K.A. Christian, C.E. Rupprecht. 2008. Rabies surveillance in the United States during 2007. J. Amer. Vet. Med. Assoc. 233: 884-897.

Bonnekoh, B., B. Greenhalgh, S. Chen, A. Block, S. Rich, T. Krieg, S. Woo, and D. Roop. 1998. Ex vivo and in vivo adenovirus-mediated gene therapy strategies induce a systemic anit-tumor immune defence in the B16 melanoma model. J. of Inves. Derm. 110:867-871.

Bradley, M.P. 1995. Immunocontraceptive vaccines for control of fertility in the European Red Fox. T.J. Kreeger, tech. coord. Contraception in Wildlife Management. USDA Technical Bulletin No. 1853, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. pp 195-203.

Brochier, B., J. Blancou, I. Thomas, B Languet, M. Artois, and M.P. Keirny. 1989. Use of recombinant vaccinia-rabies glycoprotein virus for oral vaccination of wildlife against rabies: innocuity to several non-target bait consuming species. J. Wild. Dis.; 25:540-547.

Byrd P, Brown KW, Gallimore PH. Malignant transformation of human embryo retinoblasts by cloned adenovirus 12 DNA. Nature. 1982 Jul 1;298(5869):69-71.

CDC(Centers for Disease Control and Prevention). 2011. Rabies prevention and control. Information obtained from website: http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/dvrd/rabies

CDC (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention), Lovelace Respiratory Research Institute, Mayo Clinic, and Wildlife Disease Association). 2011b. Proposed U.S. field trial of a recombinant human adenovirus – rabies vaccine (ONRAB®): recommendations of a national working group to the U.S. Department of Agriculture, August 2011. CDC, 1600 Clifton Road, Atlanta, Georgia, 30333. 14pp.

CDC (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention). 2009. Human vaccinia infection after contact with a raccoon rabies vaccine bait – Pennsylvania, 2009. CDC – Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report. Information obtained from website: http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5843a2.htm

CDC (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention). 1999. Mass Treatment of humans who drank unpasteurized milk from rabid cows - Massachusetts, 1996-1998. CDC - Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report. 48(11); 228-229.

CFIA (Canadian Food Inspection Agency), Canadian Centre for Veterinary Biologics (CCVB). 2010. Environmental Assessment – Rabies vaccine, live adenovirus vector (AdRG1.3 baits) For field use in vaccination campaigns by the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. CCVB File No. 900VV/R5.0/A22., 59 Camelot Drive, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0Y9.

CFIA (Canadian Food Inspection Agency), Canadian Centre for Veterinary Biologics (CCVB). 2008. Environmental Assessment – Rabies vaccine, live adenovirus vector (AdRG1.3 baits) For field use in

field trials by le Ministère des resources naturelles et de la faune du Québec. CCVB File No. 900VV/R5.0/A22, 2 Contellation Crescent, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0Y9.

Chapman, R.C. 1978. Rabies: Decimation of a wolf pack in arctic Alaska. Science. 201: 365-367.

Charleton, K.M., M. Artois, L. Prevec, J.B. Campbell, G.A. Casey, A.I. Wandeler, and J. Armstrong. 1992. Oral rabies vaccination of skunks and foxes with a recombinant human adenovirus vaccine. Arch. Virol.; 123:169-179.

Cheng, C., J.G. gall, M. Nason, C.R. King, R.A. Kroup, M. Roederer, M.J. McElrath, C.A. Morgan, G. Churchyard, L.R. Baden, A.C. Duerr, M.C. Keefer, B.S. Graham, G.J. Nabel. 2010. Differential specificity and immunogenicity of adenovirus type 5 neutralizing antibodies elicited by natural infections or immunization. J. Virol. 84:630-638.

Clark, W.R. and E.K. Fritzell. 1992. A review of population dynamics of furbearers. In: McCullough, D.R., R.H. Barrett, Eds. Wildlife 2001: populations. London, England: Elsevier: 899-910.

Connolly, G. E., and W. M. Longhurst. 1975. The effects of control on coyote populations. Div. of Agric. Sci., Univ. of California Davis. Bull. 1872. 37pp.

Conomy, J.T., J.A. Collazo, J.A. Dubovsy, W.J. Fleming. 1998. Dabbling duck behavior and aircraft activity in coastal North Carolina. J. Wildl. Manage. 62(3):1127-1134.

Davidson, W.R., V.F. Nettles, L.E. Hayes, E.W. Howerth, and C.D. Couvillion. 1992. Diseases diagnosed in gray foxes (*Urocyon cinereoargenteus*) from the southeastern United States. Journal of Wildlife Diseases. 28(1):28-33.

Debbie, J.G. 1991. Rabies control of terrestrial wildlife by population reduction. Pages 477-484 in, ed. G.M. Baer, The natural history of rabies. CRC Press, Boston, MA.

Delaney, D.K, T.G Grubb, P. Beier, L.L. Pater, and M.H. Reiser. 1999. Effects of helicopter noise on Mexican Spotted Owls. J. Wildl. Management. 63:60-76.

DeVos, Jr., J.C. and J.L. Smith. 1995. Natural mortality in wildlife populations. Proactive Strategies Committee Report #1. Proactive Strategies Project of the International Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies and Arizona Game and Fish Department.

Douglas, J.T. 2007. Adenoviral vectors for gene therapy. Mol. Bioltechnol. 36:71-80.

Ellis, D.H. 1981. Responses of raptorial birds to low-level jet aircraft and sonic booms. Results of the 1980-81 Joint U.S. Air Force-U.S. Fish and Wildl. Service Study. Institute for Raptor Studies, Oracle, AZ. 59 pp.

Evans, R.H. 1982. Canine distemper: Diagnosis and treatment. In Wildlife Rehabilitation. Vol. 1. Exposition Press, Smithtown, New York. Pp. 127-137.

Fancy, S.G. 1982. Reaction of bison to aerial surveys in interior Alaska. Canadian Field Naturalist. 96:91.

Farry, S.C., S.E. Henke, A.M. Anderson, and G.M. Fearneyhough. 1998a. Responses of captive and free-ranging coyotes to simulated oral rabies vaccine abits. J. Wildl. Dis.; 34(1): 13-22.

Farry, S.C., S.E. Henke, S.L. Beasom, and G.M. Fearneyhough. 1998b. Efficacy of bait distributional strategies to deliver canine rabies vaccines to coyotes in southern Texas. J. Wildl. Dis.; 34(1): 23-32.

Fehlner-Gardiner, C., R. Rudd, D. Donovan, D. Slate, L. Kempf, and J. Badcock. 2012. Comparison of ONRAB® and Raboral V-RG® oral rabies vaccine field performance in raccoons and striped skunks in New Brunswick, Canada, and Maine, U.S.A. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 48: 157-167.

Fekadu, M.S., L. Nesby, J.H. Shaddock, C.L. Schumacher, S.B. Linhart, and D.W. Sanderlin. 1996. Immunogenicity, efficacy, and safety of an oral rabies vaccine (SAG2) in dogs. Vaccine. 14: 465-468.

Flotte, T.R. 2004. Immune responses to recombinant adeno-associated virus vectors: Putting preclinincal findings into perspective. Human Gene Therapty. 15:716.

Flamand, A., P. Coulon, F. Laray, and C. Tuffereau. 1993. Avirulent mutants of rabies virus and their use as live vaccine. Trends in Microbiology 1(8):317-320.

Follman, E.H., D.G. Ritter, and G.M. Baer. 1996. Evaluation of the safety of two attenuated oral rabies vaccines, SAG1 and SAG2 in six arctic mammals. Vaccine 14: 270-273.

Fox, J.P., C.D. Brandt, F.E. Wassermann, et al. 1969. The Virus Watch Program: a continuing surveillance of viral infections in metropolitan New York families. VI. Observationos of adenovirus infections: virus excretion patterns, antibody reponse, efficiency of surveillance, patterns of infection and relation to illness. Am. J. Epidemiol. 89:25-50.

Foy, HM. Adenoviruses. In: Evans A, Kaslow R, eds. Viral Infections in Humans: epidemiology and control. 4th ed. New York: Plenum; 1997:119-38.

Foy, H.M. and J.Z. Grayson. 1976. Adenoviruses. In: Evans AS (ed) Viral infections of humans. Epidemiology and control. Plenum, New York. Pp 53-69.

Fujinaga, K., Y. Sawada, and K. Sekikawa. 1979. Three different classes of human adenovirus transforming DNA sequences: highly oncogenic subgroup A, weakly oncogenic subgroup B, and subgroup C specific transforming DNA sequences. Virology. 93: 578-581.

Gaede, T. 1992. Bat rabies in Denmark 1985-1990. In: Bogel, K., Meslin, F.X., Kaplan, M., eds. Wildlife rabies control. Royal Tunbridge Wells, Kent, UK: Wells medical: 76-78.

Glueck, T.F., W.R. Clark, and R.D. Andrews. 1988. Raccoon movement and habitat use during the furharvest season. Wildl. Soc. Bull. 16:6-11.

Godin, A.J. 1982. Striped and Hooded Skunks, Pp 674-687 in J.A. Chapman and G.A. Feldhamer, Eds., Wild Mammals of North America: biology, management, and economics. Johns Hoplikns Univ. Press, Blatimore, MD. 1147pp.

Graham, F. L. and L. Prevec. 1992. Adenovirus-based expression vectors and recombinant vaccines. In:

Ellis, R.W., editor. Vaccines: new approaches to immunological problems. Boston: Butterworth-Heinemann. P. 369-390.

Graham, F.L (1984) The Adenovinues (Ginsberg, H.S., ed.), pp. 339-398, Plenum Press, New York

Graham FL, Smiley J, Russell WC, Nairn R. Characteristics of a human cell line transformed by DNA from human adenovirus type 5. J Gen Virol. 1977 Jul;36(1):59-74.

Green M, Wold WS, Mackey JK, Rigden P. Analysis of human tonsil and cancer DNAs and RNAs for DNA sequences of group C (serotypes 1, 2, 5, and 6) human adenoviruses. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 1979 Dec;76(12):6606-10.

Guerra, M.A., A.T. Curns, C.E. Rupprecht, C.A. Hanlon, J.W. Krebs, J.E. Childs. 2003. Skunks and raccoon rabies in the eastern United States: temporal and spatial analysis. Emerg. Inf. Dis. 9: 1143-1151.

Guynn, D.C. 1997. Contraception in wildlife management: reality or illusion. T.J. Kreeger, tech. coord. Contraception in Wildlife Management. USDA Technical Bulletin No. 1853, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. pp 241-246.

Hable, C.P., A N. Hamir, D. E. Snyder, R. Joyner, J. French, V. Nettles, C. Hanlon, and C. E. Rupprecht. 1992. Prerequisites for oral immunization of free-ranging raccoons (*Procyon lotor*) with a recombinant rabies virus vaccine: Study site ecology and bait system development. J. Wildl. Dis.; 28(1): 64-79.

Hadidian, J., S.R. Jenkins, D.H. Johnston, P.J. Savarie, V.F. Nettles, D. Manski, and G.M. Baer. 1989. Acceptance of simulated oral rabies vaccine baits by urban raccoons. J. Wildl. Dis. 25(1):1-9.

Hasbrouck, J.J., W.R. Clark, and R.D. Andrews. 1992. Factors associated with raccoon mortality in Iowa. J. Wildl. Manage. 56(4):693-699.

Hanlon, C.A, M. Niezgoda, P. Morrill, and C.E. Rupprecht. 2002. Oral efficacy of an attenuated rabies virus vaccine in skunks and raccoons. J. Wild. Dis. 38(2): 420-427.

Hanlon, C.A., J.E. Childs, V.F. Nettles. 1999. Rabies in wildlife - Article III, Special Series - Recommendations of a national working group on prevention and control of rabies in the United States. J. Amer. Vet. Med. Assoc. 215(11):1612-1620.

Hanlon, C.A. and C.E. Rupprecht. 1997. Considerations for immunocontraception among free-ranging carnivores: The rabies paradigm. Contraception in Wildlife Management. USDA Technical Bulletin No. 1853, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. pp 185-194.

Hanlon, C.L., D.E. Hayes, A.N. Hamir, D.E. Snyder, S. Jenkins, C.P. Hable,and C.E. Rupprecht. 1989. Proposed field evaluation of a rabies recombinant vaccine for raccoons (*Procyon lotor*): Site selection, target species characteristics, and placebo baiting trials. J. Wildl. Dis. 25(4): 555-567.

Hoff, G.L., S.J. Proctor, and L. P. Stallings. 1974. Epizootic of canine distemper virus infection amoung urban raccoons and gray foxes. J. Wild. Dis. 10:423-428.

Horowitz, M.S., 1990. Adenoviruses. In: Fields, B.N., Knipe, D.M., et al. (eds). Virology, 2nd ed. New York: raven Press. 1723-1741.

ISQ (Quebec Institute of Statistics). 2011. Quebec 2006 population census. Retrieved on 12 January 2012 from: http://www.stat.gouv.qc.ca/regions/index_2006_an.htm

Kalicharran, K.K., V. S. Springthorpe, and S.A. Sattar. 1992. Studies on the stability of a human adenovirus-rabies recombinant vaccine. Can. J. Vet. Res. 56:28-33.

Kat, P. W., K.A. Alexander, J.S. Smith, and L. Munson. 1995. Rabies and African wild dogs in Kenya. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London Biological Sciences 262: 229-233.

Kemere, P., M.K. Liddel, P. Evangelou, D. Slate, and S. Osmek. 2001. Economic analysis of a large scale oral vaccination program to control raccoon rabies. Proc. Human conflicts with wildlife: economic considerations symposium. Fort Collins, CO.

Kennelly, J.J., and K.A. Converse. 1997. An underutilized procedure for evaluating the merits of induced sterility. T.J. Kreeger, tech. coord. Contraception in Wildlife Management. USDA Technical Bulletin No. 1853, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. pp 21-28.

Knowles, M.K., S.A. Nadin-Davis, M. Sheen, R. Rosatte, R. Mueller, and A. Beresford. 2009. Safety studies on an adenovirus recombinant vaccine for rabies (AdRG1.3 ONRAB®) in target and non-target species. Vaccine; 27: 6619-6626.

Knowles, M.K., D. Roberts, S. Craig, M. Sheen. 2009b. *In vitro* and *in vivo* genetic studies of a human adenovirus type 5 recombinant rabies glycoprotein vaccine (ONRAB). Vaccine. 27:2662-2668.

Krausman, P.R., M.C. Wallace, C.L. hayes, and D.W. DeYoung. 1998. Effects of jet aircraft on mountain sheep. J. Wildl. Manage. 62:1246-1254.

Krausman, P.R., B.D. Leopold, and D.L Scarbrough. 1986. Desert mule deer response to aircraft. Wildl. Soc. Bull. 14:68-70.

Krausman, P.R. and J.J. Hervert. 1983. Mountian sheep responses to aerial surveys. Wildl. Soc. Bull. 11:372-375.

Krebs, J.W., E.J. Mandel, D.L. Swerdlow, and C.E. Rupprecht. 2005. Rabies surveillance in the United States during 2004. J. Amer. Vet. Med. Assoc. 227: 1912-1925.

Krebs, J.W., S.M. Williams, J.S. Smith, C.E. Rupprecht, and J.E. Childs. 2003. Rabies among infrequently reported mammalian carnivores in the United States, 1960-2000. J. Wildl. Dis. 39(2):253-261.

Krebs, J.W., A.M. Mondul, C.E. Rupprecht, J.E. Childs. 2001. Rabies surveillance in the United States during 2000. J. Am. Vet. Med. Assoc. 219: 1687-1689

Krebs, J.W., C.E. Rupprecht, and J.E. Childs. 2000. Rabies surveillance in the United States during 1999. J. Amer. Vet. Med. Assoc. 217:1799-1811.

Krebs, J.W., T.W. Strine, J.S. Smith, C.E. Rupprecht, J.E. Childs. 1995. Rabies surveillance in the United States during 1994. J. Am. Vet. Med. Assoc. 207: 1562-1575

Kushlan, J.A. 1979. Effects of helicopter censuses on wading bird colonies. J. Wildl. Manage. 43:756-760.

Lafay F., J. Benejean, C. Tuffereau, A. Flamand, and P. Coulon. 1994. Vaccination against rabies: construction and characterization of SAG2, a double avirulent derivative of SAD_{Bern}. Vaccine. 12:317-320.

Lawson, K.F., H. Chiu, S.J. Crosgrey, M. matson, G.A. Casey, and J.B. Campbell. 1997. Duration of immunity in foxes vaccinated orally with ERA vaccine in a bait. Can. J. Vet. Res. 61:39-42.

Lawson, K.F., D.H. Johnston, J.M. Patterson, R. Hertler, J.B. Campbell, and A.J. Rhodes. 1989. Immunization of foxes by the intestinal route using an inactivated rabies vaccine. Can. J. Vet. Res. 53:56-61.

Linhart, S.B., J. Wlodkowski, V. Neetles, T. harbin, L. Motes-Kreimeyer, and M. Mackowaik. 1997. A modified bait for delivering V-RG rabies vaccine to wildlife. Rabies Am. Conf.; No. 8: ("Rabies in the Americas Conference, November 2-6, 1997, Kingston, Ontario, Canada"; MacInnes, Charles D. [convener], editor). Abstract only; proceedings available on internet at http://www.gis.queensu.ca/RReporter/mnr.html.

Linhart, S.B., F.S. Blom, R.M. Engeman, H.L. Hill, T. Hon, D.I. Hall, and J.H. Shaddock. 1994. A field evaluation of baits for delivering oral rabies vaccines to raccoons (*Procyon lotor*). J. Wildl. Dis. 30(2):185-194.

Linhart, S.B., H.H. Brusman, and D.S. Balser. 1968. Field evaluation of an antifertility agent, Stilbestrol, for inhibiting coyote reproduction. Transactions of the 33rd North American Wildlife Conference, Vol. 33:316-327.

Lutze-Wallace, C., T. Sapp, M. Sidhu, A. Wandler. 1995a. In vitro assessments of the genetic stability of a live recombinant human adenovirus vaccine against rabies. Can. J. Vet. Res. 59:157-160.

Lutze-Wallace, C., A. Wandler, L. Prevec, M. Sidhu, T. Sapp, and J. Armstrong. 1995b. Characterization of a human adenovirus 5: rabies glycoprotein recombinant vaccine reisolated from orally vaccinated skunks. Biologics. 23:271-277.

MacDonald, D.W. 1993. Rabies and wildlife: A conservation problem? Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research 60: 351-355.

MacInnes, C. D. 1998. Rabies, *in* M. Novak, J.A. Baker, M.E. Obbard, B. Mallock, eds, Wild Furbearer Management and Conservation in North America. Ontario Trappers Association/Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, pp. 910-929.

Maheshwari, G., R. Jannat, L. McComick, D. Hsu. 2004. Thermal inactivation of adenovirus type 5. J. Vir. Methods. 118: 141-145.

Masson, E., F. Cliquet, M. Aubert, J. Barrat, A. Aubert, M. Artois, C.L. Schumacher. 1996. Safety study of the SAG2 rabies virus mutant in several non-target species with a view to its future use for the immunization of foxes in Europe. Vaccine. 14: 1506-1510.

Mainguy, J. and P. Canac-Marquis. 2010. Use of the ONRAB® rabies vaccine, live adenovirus vector (AdRG1.3), in the province of Quebec in 2007-2009: data from field experiments. Quebec Ministry of Natural Resources and Wildlife, 880 Chemin Sainte-Foy, RC 120-C, Quebec, QC G1S-4X4.

Meltzer, M.I. 1996. Assessing the costs and benefits of an oral vaccine for raccoon rabies: a possible model. Emerging Infectious Diseases 2(4):343-349.

Miller, L.A. 1997. Delivery of immunocontraceptive vaccines for wildlife management. T.J. Kreeger, tech. coord. Contraception in Wildlife Management. USDA Technical Bulletin No. 1853, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. pp 49-58.

Moliner-Frenkel, V., C. Le Boulaire, F. Le Gal, H. Gahert-Segard, T. Tursz, J. Guillet, and F. Farace. 2000. Longitudinal follow-up of cellular and humoral immunity induced by recombinant adenovirus-mediated gene therapy in cancer patients. Human Gene Therapy. 11:1911-1920.

Mosillo, M., J.E. Heske, and J.D. Thompson. 1999. Survival and movements of translocated raccoons in northcentral Illinois. J. Wildl. Manage.; 63(1): 278-286.

Noah, D.L., M.G. Smith, J.C. Gotthardt., J.W. Krebs, D.Green, and J.E. Childs. 1995. Mass human exposure to rabies in New Hampshire: Exposures, Treatment, and cost. Public Health Briefs, National Center for Infectious Diseases, 1600 Clifton Rd. Mailstop G-13, Atlanta, GA 30333. 3 pp.

NRCA (Natural Resources Canada). 2012. The atlas of Canada. Retrieved on 12 January 2012 from: http://atlas.nrcan.gc.ca/site/english/maps/environment/forest/forestcanada/landcover

Nwanegbo, E., E. Vardas., W. Gao, H Whittle, H. Sun, D. Rowe, P. Robbins, and A. Gambotto. 2004. Prevalence of neutralizing antibodies to adenoviral serotypes 5 and 35 in the adult populations of the Gambia, South Africa, and the United States. Clinical and Diagnostic Laboratory Immunology. 11: 351-357.

NYDEC (New York Department of Environmental Conservation). 2012a. Striped skunk factsheet. Retrieved on 1 February, 2012 from: http://www.dec.ny.gov/animals/9353.html

NYDEC (New York Department of Environmental Conservation). 2012b. List of Endangered, Threatened, and Special Concern Fish & Wildlife Species in New York State. Information retrieved on February 7, 2012 from website: http://www.dec.ny.gov/animals/7494.html

ODNR (Ohio Department of Natural Resources), Division of Wildlife. 2012. Endangered, Threatened, and Species of Concern lists. Information retrieved on February 7, 2012 from website: http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/Home/ExperienceWildlifeSubHomePage/Endangeredthreatenedspeciesplaceholder/resourcesmgtplansendangered/tabid/6005/Default.aspx

ODNR (Ohio Department of Natural Resources), Division of Wildlife. 2010. 2009-2010 Wildlife population status report. Retrieved on 1 February, 2012 from: http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/Home/wild_resourcessubhomepage/ResearchandSurveys/WildlifePopulationStatusLandingPage/tabid/19230/Default.aspx

ODNR (Ohio Department of Natural Resources), Division of Wildlife. 2009. Fur harvest in Ohio, 1994-1995 through 2005-2006. Publication 178. Retrieved on June 10, 2009 from http://www.ohiodnr.com/wildlife/dow/regulations/trapping.aspx

OMNR (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources), Wildlife Research and Development Section. 2011. Wildlife Rabies Control Program annual report 2010-2011. 2140 East Bank Drive, Peterborough, ON K9J 7B8.

OMNR (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources), Wildlife Research and Development Section. 2010. Wildlife Rabies Control Program annual report 2009-2010. 2140 East Bank Drive, Peterborough, ON K9J 7B8.

OMNR (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources), Wildlife Research and Development Section. 2009. Wildlife Rabies Control Program annual report 2008-2009. 2140 East Bank Drive, Peterborough, ON K9J 7B8.

OMNR (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources), Wildlife Research and Development Section. 2008. Wildlife Rabies Control Program annual report 2007-2008. 2140 East Bank Drive, Peterborough, ON K9J 7B8.

OMNR (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources), Wildlife Research and Development Section. 2007. Wildlife Rabies Control Program annual report 2006-2007. 2140 East Bank Drive, Peterborough, ON K9J 7B8.

Orstavik, I. and D. Wiger. 1989. Adenovirus. In: G. Haukins, L.R. Haaheim, J.R. Pattison, editors. A practical guide to clinical virology. Rexdale. John Wiley and Sons. p. 83-87.

Pastoret, P.-P., B. Brochier, J. Blancou, M. Artois, M. Aubert, M.-P. Kieny, J.-P. Lecocq, B. Languet, G. Chappuis, and P. Desmettre. 1992. Development and deliberate release of a vaccinia rabies recombinant virus for the oral vaccination of foxes against rabies. In: Binns, M.M.; Smith, G. L., eds. Recombinant Poxviruses. Boca Raton: CRC Press; p. 163-206.

Pastorette P.P., B. Brochier. B. Languet, I. Thomas, A. Paquot, and B. Bauduin. 1988. First field trial of fox vaccination against rabies using vaccine-rabies recombinant virus. Vet. Rec.; 123:481-483.

PGC (Pennsylvania Game Commission), Bureau of Wildlife Management. 2009a. Annual wildlife management reports: Furbearer population and harvest monitoring. Retrieved on May 7, 2009 from http://www.pgc.state.pa.us/pgc/cwp/browse.asp?a=491&bc=0&c=69956&pgcNav=|

Prevec, L., J.B. Campbell, B.S. Chrisite, L. Belbeck, and F.L. Graham. 1990. A recombinant human adenovirus vaccine against rabies. J. Infect. Dis.; 161:27-30.

Pybus, M.J. 1988. Rabies and rabies control in striped skunks (*Mephitis mephitis*) in three prairie regions of western North America. J. Wildl. Dis. 24:434-449.

Ranrianarison-Jewtoukoff, V. and M. Perricaudet. 1995. Recombinant adenoviruses as vaccine. Biologicals; 23:145-157.

Rapper, S.E., N. Chirmule, F.S. Lee, N.A. Wivel, A. Bagg, G.P. Gao, et al. 2003. Fatal systemic inflammatory response syndrome in a ornithine transcarbamylase deficient patient following adenovirus gene transfer. Mol. Gen., 80:148-158.

Ricketts, T.H., E. Dinerstein, D.M. Olson, C.J. Loucks, W. Eichbaum, D. DellaSala, K. Kavanagh, P. Hedao, P.T. Hurley, K.M. Carney, R. Abell, and S. Waters. 1999. Terrestrial ecoregions of North America: A conservation assessment. World Wildl. Fund – U.S. and Canada. Island Press. Washington, D.C. 485 pp.

Riley, S.J., J. Hadidian, and D. Manski. 1998. Population density, survival and rabies in raccoons in an urban national park. Canadian J. of Zoology, 76:1153-1164[;lk

Ritter, D.G. 1991. Rabies in Alaskan furbearers: A review. *In* Proceedings of the sixth northern furbearer conference. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fairbanks, Alaska, pp. 26-34.

Rosatte, R.C., D. Donovan, J.C. Davies, L. Brown, M. Allen, V. von Zuben, P. Bachmann, K. Sobey, A. Silver, K. Bennett, T. Buchanan, L. Bruce, M. Gibson, M. Purvis, A. Beresford, A. Beath, and C. Fehlner-Gardiner. 2011. High-density baiting with ONRAB® rabies vaccine baits to control arctic-variant rabies in striped skunks in Ontario, Canada. J. Wildl. Dis.; 47(2): 450-465.

Rosatte, R. C., D. Donovan, J.C. Davies, M. Allan, P. Bachmann, B. Stevenson, K. Sobey, L. Brown, A. Silver, K. Bennett, T. Buchanan, L. Bruce, M. Gibson, A. Beresford, A. Beath, C. Fehler-Gardiner, and K. Lawson. 2009. Aerial distribution of ONRAB® baits as a tactic to control rabies in raccoons, and striped skunks in Ontario, Canada. J. Wildl. Dis.; 45(2): 363-374.

Rosatte, R.C., D. Donovan. M. Allan, L-A. Howes, A. Silver, K. Bennett, C. MacInnes, C. Davies, A. Wandeler, and B. Radford. 2001. Emergency response to raccoon rabies introduction in Ontario. J. Wildl. Dis. 37:265-279.

Rosatte, R.C., C.D. MacInnes, R.T. Williams, and O. Williams. 1997. A proactive prevention strategy for raccoon rabies in Ontario, Canada. Wildl. Soc. Bull.; 25(1):110-116.

Rosatte, R.C. 1987. Skunks. Pp 599-613 in M. Novak, J.A. Baker, M.E. Obbard, B. Mallock, eds., Wild Furbearer Management and Conservation in North America. Ministry of Natural Resources, Ontario, Canada 1150pp.

Roscoe, D.E. 1993. Epizootiology of canine distemper in New Jersey raccoons. Journal of Wildlife Diseases. 29(3):390-395

Rowe, W.P., R. Huebner, J. Hartley, T. Ward, and R. Parrot. 1955. Studies of the adenoidal-pharyngeal-conjuctival (APC) group of viruses. American Journal of Hygiene 61: 197-218.

Rupprecht, C.E. and J.S. Smith. 1994. Raccoon rabies: the re-emergence of an eipozootic in a densely populated area. Seminars in Virology (5):155-264.

Rupprecht, C.E., J.S. Sahddock, D.W. Sanderlin, C.A. Hanlon, M. Niezgoda, and C.L. Chumacher. 1998. Oral vaccination of dogs. Israel Journal of veterinary Medicine. 53: 127-131.

Rupprecht, C.E., B. Dietzschold, J. B. Campbell, K. M. Charlton, and H. Koprowski. 1992. Consideration of inactivated rabies vaccines as oral immunogens of wild carnivores. J. Wild. Dis. 28(4):629-635.

Rupprecht, C.E., K.M/. Charlton, M. Artois, G.A. Casey, W.A. Webster, J.B. Campbell, K.F. Lawson, and L.G. Schneider. 1990. Ineffectiveness and comparative pathogenicity of attenuated rabies virus vaccine in striped skunk (*Mephitis mephitis*). Journal of Wildlife Diseases. 26: 99-102.

Rupprecht, C.E., B. Dietzchold, J.H. Cox, and L.G. Schiender. 1989. Oral vaccination of raccoons (*Procyon lotor*) with attenuated (SAD-B19) rabies virus vaccine. J of Wildlife Diseases. 25: 548-554.

Rupprecht, C.E., A.N. Hamir, D.H. Johnson, and H. Koprowski. 1988. Efficacy of a vaccinia-rabies glycoprotein recombinant virus vaccine in raccoons (Procyon lotor). Rev. Infect. Dis.; 10:5803-5809.

Russell, C.A., D.L. Smith, J.E Childs, and L.A. Real. 2005. Predictive spatial dynamics and strategic planning for raccoon rabies emergence in Ohio. PLos Biology. 3: 382-388.

Russell, W.C. 1998. Adenoviruses. *In* Toply and Wilson's Microbiology and microbial infections, 9th edition, L. Collier, A. Barows and M. Sussman (eds.). Edward Arnold, London, England, pp 281-290.

Sanderson, G.C. and G.F. Hubert, Jr. 1982. Selected demographic characteristics of Illinois (U.S.A.) raccoons (*Procyon lotor*). pages 487-513 *in* J.A. Chapman and D. Pursely, eds., Worldwide furbearer conference proceedings. MD Wildl. Admin., Annapolis, MD.

Sanderson, G. C. 1987. Raccoon, *in* M. Novak, J.A. Baker, M.E. Obbard, B. Mallock, eds, Wild Furbearer management and Conservation in North America. Ontario Trappers Association/Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, pp.486-499.

Slate, D., C.E. Rupprecht, J.A. Rooney, D. Donovan, D.H. Lein, R.B. Chipman. 2005. Status of oral rabies vaccination in wild carnivores in the United States. Virus Research. 111: 68-76.

Steelman, H.G., S.E. Henke, and G.M. Moore. 2000. Bait delivery for oral rabies vaccine to gray foxes. J. Wildl. Dis.; 36(4): 744-751.

Steelman, H.G., S.E. Henke, G.M. Morre. 1998. Gray fox response to baits and attractants for rabies vaccination. J. Wildl. Dis.; 34(4): 764-770.

Sumida, S.M., D.M. Truitt, A.A.C. Lemckert, R. Vogels, J.H.H.V. Custers, M.M. Addo, S. Lockman, T. Peter, F.W. Peyerl, M.G. Kishko, S.S. Jackson, D.A. Gorgone, M.A. Lifton, M. Essex, B.D. Walker, J. Goudsmit, M.J.E. Havenga, and D. H. Barouch. 2005. Neutralizing antibodies to adenovirus serotype 5 vaccine vectors are directed primarily against the adenovirus hexon protein. J. Imm. 174: 7179-7185.

Taylor PE. Adenoviruses: Diagnosis of infections. In: Kurstak E, Kurstak C, eds. Comparative diagnosis of viral disease. New York : Academic press, 1977:86-170.

Therberge, J.B., G.J. Forbes, I.K. Barker, and T. Bollinger.1994. Rabies in wolves of the Great Lakes region. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 27: 337-339.

Thomas, I., B. Brochier, B. Languet, J. Blancou, D. Peharpre, and M.P. Kieny. 1990. Primary multiplication site of the vaccine-rabies glycoprotein recombinant virus administered to foxes by the oral route. J. Gen. Virol.; 71:37-42.

Thompson, J.A. and P.J. Fleming. 1994. Evaluation of the efficacy of 1080 poisoning of red foxes using visitation to non-toxic baits as an index of fox abundance. Wildl. Res. 21:27-39.

Tolson, N.D., K.M. Charlton, R.B. Stewart, J.B. Campbell, T.J. Wiktor. 1987. Immune response in skunks to a vaccinia virus recombinant expressing the rabies virus glycoprotein. Can. J. Vet. Res. 51: 363-366.

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), Forest Service (FS). 2012. Regional Forester Sensitive Species Lists (Region 9). April 15, 2008. USDA, FS, 626 East Wisconsin Ave., Milwaulkee, WI 53202.

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), Wildlife Services. 2012b. ONRAB® (Human adenovirus serotype 5) oral rabies vaccine field trial report, West Virginia 2011. USDA, APHIS, Wildlife Services, National Rabies Management Program. 59 Chenell Dr., Suite 2, Concord, NH 03301.

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), Center for Veterinary Biologics. 2011a. Risk assessment for field testing rabies vaccine, live adenovirus vector. USDA-APHIS-CVB.

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), Animal and Plant health Inspection Service (APHIS), Wildlife Services. 2011b. Environmental Assessment (EA) and decision/finding of no significant impact (FONSI) – Field trial of an experimental rabies vaccine, human adenovirus type 5 vector in West Virginia. USDA, APHIS, Wildlife Services. 4700 River Road, Unit 87, Riverdale, MD 20737-1234.

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), Wildlife Services. 2011c. Monitoring Report-Calendar Year 2008-for Environmental Assessment – Oral vaccination to control specific rabies virus variants in raccoons, gray foxes, and coyotes in the United States. USDA, APHIS, Wildlife Services, 140-C Locust Grove Rd, Pittstown, NJ, 08867. 26p.

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), Forest Service (FS). 2011d. Land areas report – as of September 30, 2011. Retrieved from: http://www.fs.fed.us/land/staff/lar/LAR2011/lar2011index.html

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), Wildlife Services. 2010. Environmental Assessment (EA) and decision/finding of no significant impact (FONSI) - Oral vaccination to control specific rabies virus variants in raccoons, gray foxes, and coyotes in the United States. USDA, APHIS, Wildlife Services, 4700 River Road, Unit 87, Riverdale, MD 20737-1234.

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), Wildlife Services. 2009. Monitoring Report-Calendar Year 2007-for Environmental Assessment – Oral vaccination to control specific rabies virus variants in raccoons, gray foxes, and coyotes in the United States. USDA, APHIS, Wildlife Services, 140-C Locust Grove Rd, Pittstown, NJ, 08867. 23p.

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2009b. Summary Report: 2007 Natural Resources Inventory. USDA, NRCS, Washington, D.C. and Center for Survey Statistics and Methodology, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa. 123p. from: http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/NRI/2007/2007_NRI_Summary.pdf

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), Wildlife Services. 2008. Monitoring Report-Calendar Year 2006-for Environmental Assessment – Oral vaccination to control specific rabies virus variants in raccoons, gray foxes, and coyotes in the United States. USDA, APHIS, Wildlife Services, 140-C Locust Grove Rd, Pittstown, NJ, 08867. 23p.

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), Wildlife Services. 2007. Monitoring Report-Calendar Year 2005-for Environmental Assessments Concerning the Management of Rabies in the United States. USDA, APHIS, Wildlife Services, 6213-E Angus Drive, Raleigh, NC 27617.

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), Wildlife Services. 2007b. Decision/finding of no significant impact (FONSI) for environmental assessment oral vaccination to control specific rabies virus variants in raccoons, gray foxes, and coyotes in the United States. USDA, APHIS, Wildlife Services, 4700 River Road, Unit 87, Riverdale, MD 20737-1234.

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), Wildlife Services. 2006. Environmental Assessment – Reducing mammal damage through an integrated wildlife damage management program in the state of Vermont. USDA, APHIS-WS, 617 Comstock Rd., Berlin, VT 05602.

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), Wildlife Services. 2006b. Environmental assessment (EA) and decision/finding of no significant impact (FONSI) – Predator Damage Management in New Mexico. USDA, APHIS, Wildlife Services, New Mexico State Office, 8441 Washington NE, Albuquerque, NM 87113-1001.

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), Wildlife Services. 2005. Monitoring Report-Calendar Year 2004-for Environmental Assessments Concerning the Management of Rabies in the United States. USDA, APHIS, Wildlife Services, 6213-E Angus Drive, Raleigh, NC 27617.

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), Wildlife Services. 2005b. Environmental assessment (EA) and decision/finding of no significant impact (FONSI) – Predator damage management in Colorado. USDA, APHIS, Wildlife Services, Colorado State Office, 12345 West Alameda Parkway, Lakewood, Colorado, 80228.

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), Wildlife Services. 2004a. Monitoring Report-Calendar Year 2003-for Environmental Assessment – Oral vaccination to control specific rabies virus variants in raccoons, gray foxes, and coyotes in the United States. USDA, APHIS, Wildlife Services, 6213-E Angus Drive, Raleigh, NC 27617. 22p.

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), Wildlife Services. 2004b. Monitoring Report-Calendar Year 2002-for Environmental Assessments Concerning the Management of Rabies in the United States. USDA, APHIS, Wildlife Services, 6213-E Angus Drive, Raleigh, NC 27617.

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), Wildlife Services. 2004c. Supplemental environmental assessment (EA) and decision/finding of no significant impact (FONSI) – Oral vaccination to control specific rabies virus variants in raccoons, gray foxes, and coyotes in the United States. USDA, APHIS, Wildlife Services, 4700 River Road, Unit 87, Riverdale, MD 20737-1234.

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), Wildlife Services. 2003. Monitoring Report-Calendar Year 2001-for Environmental Assessments Concerning the Management of Rabies in the United States. USDA, APHIS, Wildlife Services, 6213-E Angus Drive, Raleigh, NC 27617.

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), Wildlife Services. 2003b. Supplemental environmental assessment (EA) and decision/finding of no significant impact (FONSI) – Oral vaccination to control specific rabies virus variants in raccoons, gray foxes, and coyotes in the United States. USDA, APHIS, Wildlife Services, 4700 River Road, Unit 87, Riverdale, MD 20737-1234.

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), Wildlife Services. 2002. Decision/finding of no significant impact (FONSI) for environmental assessment oral vaccination to control specific rabies virus variants in raccoons, gray foxes, and coyotes in the United States. USDA, APHIS, Wildlife Services, 4700 River Road, Unit 87, Riverdale, MD 20737-1234.

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), Wildlife Services. 2001a. Environmental Assessment (EA) and decision/finding of no significant impact (FONSI) - Oral vaccination to control specific rabies virus variants in raccoons, gray foxes, and coyotes in the United States. USDA, APHIS, Wildlife Services, 4700 River Road, Unit 87, Riverdale, MD 20737-1234.

USDA-APHIS-WS. 2001b. Wildlife Services Field Operations Manual for the Use of Immobilization and Euthanasia Drugs. 120pp

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), Wildlife Services. 2000. Biological Assessment of potential Impacts on Lynx by the USDA, APHIS, Wildlife Services Program-Eastern Region. USDA, APHIS, Wildlife Services Eastern Regional Office, 920 Main Campus Drive, Suite 200, Raleigh, NC 27606. October, 2000. 12pp.

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), Animal Damage Control Program. 1997. Final Environmental Impact Statement - revised October 1997.

USDA, APHIS, Wildlife Services Operational Support Staff, 4700 River Road, Unit 87, Riverdale, MD 20737-1234.

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), Biotechnology, Biologics, and Environmental Protection (BBEP). 1995. EA and Finding of No Significant Impact – Proposed Issuance of a Conditional United States Veterinary Biological Product License to Rhone Merieux, Inc., for Rabies Vaccine, Live Vaccinia Vector. USDA, APHIS, BBEP,

USDC (U.S. Department of Commerce), U.S. Census Bureau. 2012a. State and county quick facts. Retrieved on 12 January 2012 from: http://quickfacts.census.gov/qfd/states/50000.html

USDC (U.S. Department of Commerce), National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. 2012b. Coastal Services Center land cover analysis. Retrieved on 12 January 2012 from: http://www.csc.noaa.gov/crs/lca/northeast.html

USDC (U.S. Department of Commerce). U.S. Census Bureau. 2012c. Statistical abstract of the United States. Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2000 Census of population and Housing, *Population and housing Unit Counts PHC-3.* Information retrieved on February 21, 2012 from http://www.census.gov/compendia/statab/

USDI (U.S. Department of the Interior), National Park Service (NPS). 1995. Report of effects of aircraft overflights on the National Park System. USDI-NPS D-1062, July, 1995.

USFWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service), Endangered Species Program. 2012. Species information. Retrieved on January 18, 2012 from http://www.fws.gov/endangered/

Van der Veen, J. 1963. Am. Rev. Respir. Dis. 88:167-180.

VerCauteren, K.C. and S.E. Hygnstrom. 2002. Efficacy of hunting for managing a a suburban deer population in eastern Nebraska. P. 51-58 *in* R.I. Warren, editor, Proceeding of the first National Bowhunting Conference. Archery Manufacturers and Merchants Organization, Comfrey, MN.

Vihma, L. 1969. Surveillance of acute viral respiratory diseases in children. Acta. Paediatr. Scand. Suppl. 192: 1-52.

VTFW (Vermont Fish and Wildlife Department). 2012. Endangered and Threatened Animals of Vermont, 15 July, 2011. Information retrieved on February 7, 2012 from website: http://www.vtfishandwildlife.com/library/Reports_and_Documents/NonGame_and_Natural_Heritage/Rare_Threatened_and_Endangered_Species%20%20---%20lists/Endangered%20and%20Threatened%20Animals%20of%20Vermont.pdf

Wandeler, A.I. 1991. Oral immunization of wildlife. p. 485-505 *in* The natural history of rabies, 2nd ed., GM Baer, ed, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

Weisenberger, M.E., P.R. Krausman, M.C. Wallace, and O.E. Maughan. 1996. Effects of simulated jet aircraft noise on heart rate and behavior of desert ungulates. J. Wild. Manage. 60:52-61.

White, C.M. and S.K. Sherrod. 1973. Advantages and disadvantages of the use of rotor-winged aircraft

in raptor surveys. Raptor Research 7:97-104.

White, C.M. and T.L. Thurow. 1985. Reproduction of ferruginous hawks exposed to controlled disturbance. Condor 87:14-22.

WVDNR (West Virginia Department of Natural Resources). 2012. Rare, threatened ,and endangered animals. Information retrieved on February 14, 2012 from website: http://www.wvdnr.gov/Wildlife/documents/Animals2007.pdf

WVDNR (West Virginia Department of Natural Resources). 2010a. 2010-2011 Season, dates, and limits. Information retrieved on July 20, 2010 from www.wvdnr.gov/hunting/Regs1011/Season_dates.pdf

WVDNR (West Virginia Department of Natural Resources). 2010b. Furbearer Management Newsletter Fall/Winter 2009/2010. Information obtained from website: www.wvdnr.gov/hunting/PDFFiles?fur_news_fall09.pdf

Yarosh, O., A. Wandeler, F. Graham, J. Campbell, and L. Prevec. 1996. Human adenovirus type 5 vectors expressing rabies glycoprotein. Vaccine 14: 1257-1264.

APPENDIX C

SPECIES LISTED AS THREATENED OR ENDANGERED

UNDER THE ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT

Information obtained from http://ecos.fws.gov/tess_public/StateListing.do?state=all on August 2012.

Ohio – 33 listings

Animals – 27

Status	Listing
E	Bat, Indiana (*Myotis sodalis*)
E	Bean, rayed (*Villosa fabalis*)
E	Beetle, American burying (*Nicrophorus americanus*)
E	Butterfly, Karner blue (Lycaeides melissa samuelis)
E	Butterfly, Mitchel's satyr (Neonympha mitchellii mitchellii)
E	Catspaw, white (pearlymussel) (Epioblasma obliquata perobliqua)
E	Clubshell Entire Range; except where listed as Experimental Populations (*Pleurobema clava*)
E	Dragonfly, Hine's emerald (Somatochlora hineana)
E	Fanshell (*Cyprogenia stegaria*)
E	Madtom, Scioto (Noturus trautmani)
E	Mapleleaf, winged Entire; except where listed as experimental populations (Quadrula fragosa)
E	Mucket, pink (pearlymussel) (*Lampsilis abrupta*)
E	Mussel, scaleshell (Leptodea leptodon)
E	Mussel, sheepnose (*Plethobasus cyphyus*)
E	Mussel, snuffbox (*Epioblasma triquetra*)
E	Pearlymussel, cracking Entire Range; except where listed as Experimental Populations (Hemistena lata)
E	Pimpleback, orangefoot (pearlymussel) (Plethobasus cooperianus)
E	Plover, piping Great Lakes watershed (Charadrius melodus)
T	Plover, piping except Great Lakes watershed (Charadrius melodus)
E	Pocketbook, fat (Potamilus capax)
E	Puma (=cougar) eastern (*Felis concolor cougar*)
E	Purple cat's paw (=purple cat's paw pearlymussel) Entire Range; Except where listed as Experimental Populations (Epioblasma obliquata obliquata)
E	Riffleshell, northern (*Epioblasma torulosa rangiana*)
E	Ring pink (mussel) (*Obovaria retusa*)
E	Spectaclecase (mussel) (*Cumberlandia monodonta*)
T	Snake, copperbelly water Indiana north of 40 degrees north latitude, Michigan, Ohio (Nerodia erythrogaster neglecta)
E	Wolf, gray Lower 48 States, except MN, MT, ID, portions of eastern OR, eastern WA, north-central UT, and where EXPN. Mexico (canis lupus)

Plants – 6

Status	**Listing**
E	Clover, running buffalo (*Trifolium stoloniferum*)
T	Daisy, lakeside (Hymenoxys herbacea)
T	Monkshood, northern wild (Aconitum noveboracense)
T	Orchid, eastern prairie fringed (Platanthera leucophaea)
T	Pogonia, small whorled (*Isotria medeoloides*)
T	Spirea, Virginia (*Spirea virginiana*)

New Hampshire – 17 listings

Animals – 14

Status	**Listing**
E	Beetle, American burying (*Nicrophorus americanus*)
E	Butterfly, Karner blue (Lycaeides melissa samuelis)
T	Lynx, Canada (Contiguous U.S. DPS) (Lynx canadensis)
T	Plover, piping except Great Lakes watershed (Charadrius melodus)
E	Puma (=cougar) eastern (*Felis concolor cougar*)
T	Sea turtle, green except where endangered (Chelonia mydas)
E	Sea turtle, hawksbill (Eretmochelys imbricate)
E	Sea turtle, leatherback (Dermochelys coriacae)
T	Sea turtle, loggerhead (Caretta caretta)
E	Tern, roseate northeast U.S. nesting pop. (Sterna dougallii dougallii)
T	Tiger bettle, Puritan (Cicindela puritan)
E	Wedgemussel, dwarf (Alasmidinta heterodon)
E	Whale, finback (balaenoptera physalus)
E	Wolf, gray U.S.A.: All of AL, Ar, CA, CO, CT, DE, FL, GA, KS, KY, LA, MA, MD, ME, MO, MS, NC, NE, NH, NJ, NV, NY, OK, PA, RI, SC, TN, VA, VT, and WV; those portions of AZ, NM, and TX not included in an experimental population; and portions of IA, IN, IL, ND, OH, OR, SD, UT, and WA. Mexico. (Canus lupus)

Plants – 3

Status	**Listing**
E	Bulrush, Northeastern (Scirpus ancistrochaetus)
E	Milk-vetch, Jesop's (Astragalus robbinsii var. jesupi)
T	Pogonia, small whorled (*Isotria medeoloides*)

New York – 35 Listings

Animals – 24

Status	**Listing**
E	Bat, Indiana (*Myotis sodalis*)
E	Bean, rayed (*Villosa fabalis*)

E	Beetle, American burying (*Nicrophorus americanus*)
E	Butterfly, Karner blue (Lycaeides melissa samuelis)
E	Clubshell Entire Range; Except where listed as Experimental Populations (Pleurobema clava)
T	Lynx, Canada (Contiguous U.S. DPS) (Lynx canadensis)
T	Plover, piping except Great Lakes watershed (Charadrius melodus)
E	Plover, piping Great Lakes watershed (Charadrius melodus)
E	Puma (=cougar) eastern (*Felis concolor cougar*)
T	Sea turtle, green except where endangered (Chelonia mydas)
E	Sea turtle, hawksbill (Eretmochelys imbricate)
E	Sea turtle, Kemp's ridley (Lepidochelys coriacea)
E	Sea turtle, leatherback (Dermochelys coriacae)
T	Sea turtle, loggerhead (Caretta caretta)
T	Snail, Chittenango ovate amber (Succinea chittenangoensis)
E	Sturgeon, shortnose (Acipenser brevirostrum)
E	Tern, roseate northeast U.S. nesting pop. (Sterna dougallii dougallii)
T	Tiger bettle, northeastern beach (Cicindela dorsalis dorsalis)
T	Turtle, bog (=Muhlenberg) northern (Clemmys muhlenbergii)
E	Wedgemussel, dwarf (Alasmidinta heterodon)
E	Whale, finback (balaenoptera physalus)
E	Whale, humpback (Megaptera novaengliae)
E	Whale, North Atlantic Right (Eubalaena glacialis)
E	Wolf, gray Lower 48 States, except MN, MT, ID, portions of eastern OR, eastern WA, north-central UT, and where EXPN. Mexico. (Canus lupus)

Plants – 11

Status	**Listing**
T	Amaranth, seabeach (Amaranthus pumilus)
E	Bulrush, Northeastern (Scirpus ancistrochaetus)
E	Chaffseed, American (Schwalbea Americana)
T	Fern, American hart's tongue (Asplenium scolopendrium var.)
E	Gerardia sandplain (Agalinis acuta)
T	Goldenrod, Houghton's (Solidago houghtonii)
T	Monkshood, northern wild (Aconitum noveboracense)
T	Orchid, eastern prairie fringed (Platanthera leucophaea)
T	Pink, swamp (Helonias bullata)
T	Pogonia, small whorled (*Isotria medeoloides*)
T	roseroot, Leddy's (Rhodiola integrifolia ssp. leedyi)

Vermont – 10 Listings

Animals – 7

Status	**Listing**
E	Bat, Indiana (*Myotis sodalis*)
E	Beetle, American burying (*Nicrophorus americanus*)
T	Lynx, Canada (Contiguous U.S. DPS) (Lynx canadensis)

E	Puma (=cougar) eastern (*Felis concolor cougar*)
E	Wedgemussel, dwarf (Alasmidinta heterodon)
T	Tiger bettle, northeastern beach (Cicindela dorsalis dorsalis)
E	Wolf, gray Lower 48 States, except MN, MT, ID, portions of eastern OR, eastern WA, north-central UT, and where EXPN. Mexico. (Canus lupus)

Plants – 3

Status	**Listing**
E	Bulrush, Northeastern (Scirpus ancistrochaetus)
E	Milk-vetch, Jesop's (Astragalus robbinsii var. jesupi)
T	Pogonia, small whorled (*Isotria medeoloides*)

West Virginia – 27 listings

Animals – 21

Status	**Listing**
E	Bat, Indiana (*Myotis sodalis*)
E	Bat, gray (*Myotis grisescens*)
E	Bat, Virginia big-eared (*Plecotus townsendii virginianus*)
E	Bean, rayed (*Villosa fabalis*)
E	Beetle, American burying (*Nicrophorus americanus*)
E	Blossum, tubercled (pearlymussel) Entire Range; Except where listed as Experimental Populations (*Epioblasma torulosa torulosa*)
E	Clubshell Entire Range; except where listed as Experimental Populations (*Pleurobema clava*)
E	Fanshell (*Cyprogenia stegaria*)
T	Isopod, Madison Cave (*Antrolana lira*)
E	Mucket, pink (pearlymussel) (*Lampsilis abrupta*)
E	Mussel, sheepnose (*Plethobasus cyphyus*)
E	Mussel, snuffbox (*Epioblasma triquetra*)
E	Puma (=cougar) eastern (*Felis concolor cougar*)
E	Riffleshell, northern (*Epioblasma torulosa rangiana*)
E	Ring pink (mussel) (Obovaria retusa)
T	Salamander, Cheat Mountain (Plethodon netting)
T	Snail, flat-spired three-toothed (*Triodopsis platysayoides*)
E	Spectaclecase (mussel) (*Cumberlandia monodonta*)
E	Spinymussel, James (*Pleurobema collina*)
E	Squirrel, Virginia northern flying (*Glaucomys sabrinus fuscus*)
E	Wolf, gray Lower 48 States, except MN, MT, iD, portions of eastern OR, eastern WA, north-central UT, and where EXPN. Mexico. (*Canus lupus*)

Plants – 6

Status	**Listing**
E	Bulrush, Northeastern (*Scriptus ancistrochaetus*)
E	Clover, running buffalo (*Trifolium stoloniferum*)

E	Harperella (*Ptilimnium nodosum*)
T	Pogonia, small whorled (*Isotria medeoloides*)
E	Rock-cress, shale barren (*Arabis serotina*)
T	Spirea, Virginia (*Spirea virginiana*)

E=Endangered, T=Threatened

APPENDIX D

SUMMARY OF SPECIES LISTED AS THREATENED, ENDANGERED, OR SPECIAL STATUS UNDER STATE LAW IN STATES PROPOSED FOR APHIS-WS INVOLVEMENT IN CONTINUED OR EXPANDED ONRAB® FIELD TRIALS

Number of State Listed Species by Category
(Species for which concerns about ORV programs might be raised are identified and shown in bold)
Information obtained from http://www.fws.gov/offices/statelinks.html on February 2012.

State	Mammals	Birds	Reptiles	Amphibians	Fish	Invertebrates	Plants
New Hampshire	4E, 1T **Canada lynx, American marten, New England Cottontail, gray wolf**	8E, 7T	3E, 2T	1E	1T	9E, 2T	316E, 81T
New York	10E, 1T, 3SC **Canada lynx, New England cottontail, gray wolf, Eastern puma**	10E, 10T, 19SC	7E, 5T, 6SC	2E, 7SC	8E, 11T, 5SC	16E, 8T, 18SC	331E, 135T, 11R
Ohio	5E, 12SC **bobcat, snowshoe hare, American black bear, ermine, American badger**	16E, 11T, 13 SC, 31SI	5E, 3T, 11SC	5E, 1T, 2SC	23E, 13T, 11SC	71E, 28T, 52SC, 11SI	250E, 152T, 130P
Vermont	6E, 1T **Canada lynx, Eastern mountain lion, American marten**	8E, 1T	3E, 3T	1E	4E, 2T	8E, 6T	64E, 93T
West Virginia	6S1, 11S2, 5S3 **West Virginia northern flying squirrel, eastern spotted skunk, Appalachian cottontail**	28S1, 15S2, 15S3	3S1, 9S2, 6S3	6S1, 7S2, 5S3	26S1, 26S2, 20S3	173S1, 80S2, 26S3	267S1, 136S2, 27S3

E=State Endangered; T=State Threatened; SC=Species of Concern; SI=Species of Interest; R=Rare; P=Potentially Threatened; S1, S2, and S3=WV designations for levels of concern.

State	T&E Protections under State Law
New Hampshire	With respect to any endangered or threatened species, it is unlawful to: (a) Export any such species from this state; (b) Take any such species within this state; (c) Possess, process, sell, or offer for sale, deliver, carry, transport, or ship, by any means whatsoever, any such species; (d) Violate any rule adopted under this chapter pertaining to the conservation of such species of wildlife listed pursuant to RSA 212-A:6, IV
New York	Endangered and threatened categories have protections against "take"; "special concern" category has no special additional protection.
Ohio	Unlawful to "take" and endangered species of fish or wildlife; "take" not specifically defined; no exemptions or permits to allow for incidental take; no special protections for "threatened" or "special interest" species; APHIS-WS advised to just release any state listed species if captured or to report accidental mortality.
Vermont	Unlawful to "take" any endangered or threatened species without the issuance of a permit; "take" not specifically defined; state law includes all federally listed species as state listed.
West Virginia	Only lists federal T&E species as having protections; "Species of Concern" are listed, but have no legal status other than that are already federally listed.

APPENDIX E

REGIONAL FORESTER SENSITIVE SPECIES for the MONONGAHELA NATIONAL FOREST (USDA 2011)

Mammals

Southern Rock Vole	*Microtus chrotorrhinus carolinensis*
Eastern Small-footed Myotis	*Myotis leibii*
Little Brown Myotis	*Myotis lucifugus*
Northern Myotis	*Myotis septentrionalis*
Allegheny Woodrat	*Neotoma magister*
Tri-colored bat	*Perimyotis subflavus*
Long-tailed or Rock Shrew	*Sorex dispar*
Southern Water Shrew	*Sorex palustris punctulatus*
Eastern Spotted Skunk	*Spilogale putoris*
Southern Bog Lemming	*Synaptomys cooperi*

Birds

Northern Goshawk	*Accipiter gentilis*
Henslow's Sparrow	*Ammodramus henslowii*
Long-eared Owl	*Asio otus*
Olive-sided Flycatcher	*Contopus cooperi*
American Peregrine Falcon	*Flaco peregrines anatum*
Bald Eagle	*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*
Migrant Loggerhead Shrike	*Lanius ludovicianus migrans*
Red-headed Woodpecker	*Melanerpes erythrocephalus*
Vesper Sparrow	*Pooecetes gramineus*
Golden-winged Warbler	*Vermivora chrysoptera*

Reptiles

Wood Turtle	*Glyptemys insculpta*
Timber Rattlesnake	*Crotalus horridus*

Amphibians

Green Salamander	*Aneides aeneus*
Eastern Hellbender	*Cryptobrachus alleghaniensis*
Mud Salamander	*Pseudotriton montanus*

Fish

Redside Dace	*Clinostomus elongatus*
Candy Darter	*Etheostoma osburni*

Pearl Dace	*Margariscus margarita*
New River Shiner	*Notropis scabriceps*
Cheat Minnow	*Pararhinichthys bowersi*
Appalachia Darter	*Percina gymnocephala*
Kanawha Minnow	*Phenacobious teretulus*

Arachnids

Dry Fork Valley Cave Pseudoscorpion	*Apochthonius paucispinosus*

Bivalves

Elktoe	*Alasmindonta marginata*
Green Floater	*Lasmigona subviridis*

Crustaceans

Cannulate Cave Isopod	*Caecidotea cannula*
Holsiger's Cave Isopod	*Caecidotea holsingeri*
A Cave Obligate Isopod	*Caecidotea simonini*
A Cave Isopod	*Caecidotea sinuncus*
Elk River Crayfish	*Cambarus elkensis*
Greenbrier Cave Crayfish	*Cambarus nerterius*
Culver's Cave Amphipod	*Stygobromus culveri*
Greenbrier Cave Amphipod	*Stygobromus emarginatus*
Pocahontas Cave Amphipod	*Stygobromus nanus*
Minute Cave Amphipod	*Stygobromus parvus*

Gastropods

Organ Cavesnail	*Fontigens tartarea*

Insects

Boreal Fan Moth	*Brachionycha borealis*
Northern Metalmark	*Calephelis borealis*
Appalachian Tiger Beetle	*Cicindela ancocisconensis*
Northern Barrens Tiger Beetle	*Cicindela patruela*
Cow Path Tiger Beetle	*Cicindela purpurea*
Early Hairstreak	*Erora laeta*
Columbine Duskywing	*Erynnis lucillius*
A Geometrid Moth	*Euchlaena milnei*
Rapids Clubtail	*Gomphus quadricolor*
Green-faced Clubtail	*Gomphus viridifrons*
A Noctuid Moth	*Hadena ectypa*
Cobweb Skipper	*Hesperia metea*
Bronze Copper	*Lycaena hyllus*
West Virginia White	*Pieris virginiensis*
A Cave Beetle	*Pseudanophthalmus fuscus*
Timber Ridge Cave Beetle	*Pseudanophthalmus hadenoecus*

A Cave Beetle	*Pseudanophthalmus hypertrichosis*
Dry Fork valley Cave Beetle	*Pseudanophthalmus montanus*
Gandy Creek Cave Springtail	*Pseudosinella certa*
A Springtail	*Pseudosinella gisini*
Southern Grizzled Skipper	*Pyrgus wyandot*
A Springtail	*Sinella agna*
Diana Fritillary	*Speyeria Diana*

Invert-Other

Hoffmaster's Cave Planarian	*Macrocotyla hoffmasteri*
A Cave Obligate Planarian	*Phagocata angusta*
Greenbrier Valley Cave Millipede	*Pseudotremia fulgida*
Germany Valley Cave Millipede	*Pseudotremia lusciosa*
South Branch Valley Cave Millipede	*Pseudotremia princeps*
Culver's Planarium	*Sphalloplana culveri*
Grand Caverns Blind Cave Millipede	*Zygonopus weyeriensis*
Luray Caverns Blind Cave Millipede	*Zygonopus whitei*

APPENDIX F

ECOREGION DESIGNATIONS WITHIN THE STATES AFFECTED BY APHIS-WS CONTINUED OR EXPANDED INVOLVEMENT IN ONRAB® FIELD TRIALS

Ecoregions are ecosystems of regional extent as defined by Bailey (1995). An "X" means the state contains the ecosystem/ecoregion described in the key below. The reader is referred to Bailey (1995) for more detailed descriptions of each ecoregion and the climate, soils, vegetation, and animal life that occur there.

	212	M212	221	222	M221	231	232	234	255	313	M313	315	321	322	331	M331	411
New Hampshire		X	X														
New York	X	X	X	X													
Ohio			X	X													
Vermont	X	X															
West Virginia			X		X												

Key to Ecoregion Designations (adapted from descriptions by Bailey 1995):

Numbers in the 200 series are within the "humid temperate Domain":

212 Laurentian Mixed Forest Province – lower elevation areas (sea level to 2,400 ft.); flat to rolling hills in relief; moderately long and sever winters; average annual precipitation is moderate, ranging from 24 to 45 in.; native vegetation types are transitional between spruce-fir coniferous boreal forest and broadleaf deciduous forest zones and are characterized by mixed stands of coniferous (mainly pine) species and a few deciduous species (mainly yellow birch, sugar maple, and American beech).

M212 Adirondack-New England Mixed Forest Coniferous Forest-Alpine Meadow Province – mountainous region with elevations between 500 and 4,000 ft.; warm summers and sometimes cold winters; annual precipitation averages 35 in. and average annual snowfall is more than 100 in.; native vegetation types are transitional between boreal spruce-fir coniferous forest to the north and deciduous forest to the south; valleys contain hardwood forest (sugar maple, yellow birch, beech, hemlock); lower mountain slopes are characterized by mixed forest of spruce, fir, maple, beech, and birch; higher elevations are dominated by fir and spruce.

221 Eastern Broadleaf Forest (oceanic) Province – diverse topography; elevations from 1,000 to 3,000 ft.; cold winters and warm summers; year-round precipitation averaging 35 to 60 in.; native vegetation characterized by temperate deciduous forest dominated by tall broadleaf trees that provide a dense, continuous canopy in summer and shed their leave in winter; dominant deciduous species include American beech, yellow-poplar, basswoods, sugar maple, buckeye, red oak, white oak, hemlock; includes areas of pine-oak forest ("Pine Barrens").

222 Eastern Broadleaf Forest (Continental) Province – flat to rolling to moderate relief; elevations from 80 to 1,650 ft.; hot summers; precipitation varies from 20 to 50 in. mostly occurring during the growing season; native vegetation dominated by broadleaf deciduous forest with oak and hickory tree species more abundant than in other provinces; gradually turns to prairies towards the Midwest, forming a mosaic pattern with prairie.

M221 Central Appalachian Broadleaf Forest-Coniferous Forest-Meadow province – low mountains at elevations ranging from 300 to 6,700 ft.; distinct summers and winters; average annual precipitation varies from 35 in. in the valleys to up to 80 in. on the highest peaks; native vegetation characterized by mixed oak-pine forest, dominated by white and black oak groups at lower levels; northeastern hardwood forest at mid elevation levels; and spruce-fir forest and meadows on the highest peaks.

APPENDIX G

STATUTES REGARDING RABIES MANAGEMENT

States to be included in the expanded field trial area:

New Hampshire

New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services (New Hampshire Revised Statutes Annotated: Title X, Chapter 125, Section 125:9:II). The New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services is authorized to make investigations and inquires concerning the causes of epidemics and other diseases, the sources of morbidity and mortality, and the effects of localities, employments, conditions, circumstances, and the environment on the public health. Investigations also include an extended rabies surveillance effort which shall be conducted with assistance from the New Hampshire Department of Agriculture, Markets, and Food; and New Hampshire Fish and Game Department.

New Hampshire Department of Agriculture, Markets, and Food (New Hampshire Statutes Annotated: Title XL, Chapter 436-A, Section 436-A:1). The state veterinarian within the New Hampshire Department of Agriculture, Markets, and Food may authorize the application of vaccines and treatments for zoonotic disease to wildlife within the state through baiting and other methods.

New Hampshire Department of Fish and Game (New Hampshire Statutes Annotated: Title XVIII, Chapter 206, Section 206:10:I). The New Hampshire Fish and Game Department is charged with protecting, propogating and preserving the fish, game, and wildlife resources of New Hampshire and protecting and conserving nongame birds of New Hampshire.

New Hampshire Department of Fish and Game (New Hampshire Statutes Annotated: Title XVIII, Chapter 207, Section 207:8-c). The New Hampshire Department of Fish and Game requires that no person shall administer any drug, including but not limited to drugs used for fertility control, disease prevention or treatment, immobilization, or growth stimulation, to any mammal, bird, reptile, or amphibian under the jurisdiction of the Fish and Game Department without written authorization from the executive director or his or her designee. However, this shall not be construed to limit employees or agencies of the state or United States in the performance of their official duties related to public health, wildlife management, wildlife rehabilitation, or wildlife removal.

New York

New York State Agriculture and Markets (New York Legislative Authorization Code: Chapter 69, Article 5, Section 73b). The New York State Department of Agriculture and Markets is authorized to establish a New York State Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory (Cornell University works under this law during ORV program participation) which is authorized to respond to disease outbreaks in animals, establish diagnostic testing capabilities to establish heard health status and evaluation of disease programs; support disease surveillance and monitoring programs of domestic, zoo, and wild animals; supports veterinarians by analyzing and interpreting samples obtained from clinical cases; and evaluate, adjust, and improve New York's ability to recognize diseases that impact animal populations.

New York Legislative Authorization Code: Chapter 69, Article 5, Section 72). The New York State Department of Agriculture and Markets is authorized to investigate, suppress, or eradicate infectious or communicable disease affecting domestic animals or carried by domestic animals and affecting humans. Measures shall be taken to prevent such disease from being brought into the state or suppress or prevent the disease from spreading within the state.

New York Department of Environmental Conservation (New York Legislative Authorization Code: Chapter 43-B, Article 11, Title 3, Section 11-0325 and 11-0525). The New York Department of Environmental Conservation is authorized to undertake fish or wildlife control measures to eliminate, reduce, or confine and disease which endangers the health and welfare of fish or wildlife populations. The New York Department of Environmental Conservation is directed to undertake through the use of professional trappers or by other means wildlife control measures when rabies is certified to exist in an area of the state in attempt to eliminate, reduce, or confine the disease.

New York State Department of Health (New York Legislative Authorization Code: Chapter 45, Article 2, Section 201). The New York State Department of Health is directed to supervise the reporting and control of disease and promote education in the prevention and control of disease.

Ohio

Ohio Department of Health (Ohio Administrative Code: Chapter 3701 – Zoonotic Diseases and Animal Bites). The Ohio Department of Health Rabies Program conducts rabies prevention activities to protect Ohio residents from the spread of wildlife rabies to people, pets, and other animals. Bat, raccoon, skunk, and other wild animal and domestic animal rabies cases are reviewed to determine any necessary control initiatives.

Ohio Department of Natural Resources – Division of Wildlife (Ohio Administrative Code: Chapter 1501:31). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources is "dedicated to conserving and improving fish and wildlife resources and their habitats, and promoting their use and appreciation by the public so that these resources continue to enhance the quality of life for all Ohioans."

Ohio Department of Agriculture (Ohio Administrative Code, Chapter 901). The Ohio Department of Agriculture's mission is "to provide regulatory protection to producers, agribusinesses and the consuming public; to promote Ohio agricultural products in domestic and international markets; and to educate the citizens of Ohio about our agriculture industry."

Vermont

Vermont Department of Health (Vermont Statutes Annotated: Title 18, Chapter 1). The Vermont Department of Health is authorized to promote health and safety, and prevent disease.

Vermont Agency of Agriculture, Food and Markets (Vermont Statutes Annotated: Title 6, Chapter 102, §1152). The Vermont Agency of Agriculture, Food, and Markets may contract and cooperate with the USDA and other federal agencies or other states for the control and eradication of contagious diseases of animals. (Vermont Statutes Annotated: Title 6, Chapter 102; § 1151, "contagious disease" includes rabies).

Vermont Department of Fish and Wildlife (Vermont Statutes Annotated: Title 10, Chapter 103). The Vermont Department of Fish and Wildlife is charged with conservation of fish, wildlife, and plants and their habitats for the people of Vermont.

West Virginia

West Virginia Department of Agriculture (West Virginia Code of State Regulations: Section §19-9-2A). The West Virginia Department of Agriculture is charged with prevention, suppression, control, and eradication of any communicable disease of animals or poultry.

West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources (West Virginia Code of State Regulations: Chapter 16, Section §16-2-11 (a)(1)(iii)). Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources authorizes the creation of a state public health system, including local boards of health, whose duties include "prevention and control of rabies."

West Virginia Division of Natural Resources (West Virginia Code of State Regulations: Section §20-2-1). The West Virginia Division of Natural Resources is charged with protecting the wildlife resources for the use and enjoyment of all the citizens in West Virginia

APPENDIX H

ONRAB® FIELD TRIAL STUDY PROTOCOLS

Outline for Proposed ONRAB® Oral Rabies Vaccine Field Trial in Northeast Ohio in 2012

PRIMARY GOALS: Determine if ground/hand distribution of ONRAB® at 150 baits/km^2 would result in significantly higher sero-prevalence in an area that has often been subject to twice/year and high density baiting (150 baits/km^2) with Raboral V-RG® and trap-vaccine-release. A primary focus will be on the ORV and TVR naïve juvenile cohort in 2012. Also, evaluate the risk of human contact with the ULTRALITE bait containing ONRAB® in this largely residential and commercial landscape. Raboral V-RG® ground/hand baited cells will be included in this field trial for comparative context.

1) SITE LOCATION (Figure 1)

- State: Ohio
- Counties: portions of Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake, Portage and Summit

Towns: Aurora, Beachwood, Bedford, Bedford Heights, Bentleyville, Chagrin Falls, Boston Heights, Burton, Chardon, Cleveland, Cleveland Heights, Cleveland Metro Parks, Concord, East Cleveland, Eastlake, Euclid, Garfield Heights, Gates Mills, Glenwillow, Highland Heights, Highland Hills, Hudson, Hunting Valley, Independence, Kirkland, Kirkland Hills, Lyndhurst, Macedonia, Madison, Maple Heights, Mayfield, Mayfield Heights, Mentor, Mentor on the Lake, Middlefield, Moreland Hills, North Randall, Northfield, Northfield Center, Oakwood, Orange, Painesville, Pepper Pike, Perry, Reminderville, Richmond Heights, Sagamore Hills, Shaker Heights, Solon, South Euclid, South Russell, Twinsburg, University Heights, Valley View, Waite Hills, Warrensville Heights, Wickliffe, Willoughby, Willoughby Hills, Willowick, Woodmere

2) RATIONALE FOR FIELD TRIAL SITE SELECTION

- The area has been intensively managed since 2007 though contingency actions (high density baiting often at 150 baits/km^2, twice/year baiting frequency over much of the area, and TVR) because it continues to represent a high risk corridor for raccoon rabies to spread to the west
- Selection was predicted partially on the need for improved ORV performance and the ability to evaluate high density hand baiting, a commonly used ORV tactic in urban-suburban settings
- All Ohio field trial cells will be hand baited at 150 baits/km^2 of the baitable habitat
- Raccoons and skunks present
- Raccoon rabies present east of existing area and detected in skunks within the ORV zone
- Continued local support within state and county
- WS infrastructure in place

3) FIELD TRIAL PLOT SIZE

- Total area: 3,016.66 km^2 [1,493.09 km^2 (fixed wing baiting) and 1,523.57 km^2 (ground and helicopter baiting)]
- 9 distance buffered 3 km^2 cells (1.7 x 1.7 km) for pre and post-ORV sampling

4) BAITING CHARACTERISTICS

- Total ONRAB® baits: 329,670 (150,660 fixed wing and 179,010 ground and helicopter)
- Bait density: 75/150 baits/km^2
- Total Raboral V-RG® baits: 12,516 (all distributed by hand)

- Approximately 350 ONRAB® or Raboral V-RG® baits will be distributed by hand/3km^2 sampling cell
- Flight line spacing: 375/750 m
- Off-time: 33% for fixed wing and an average of 23% for ground and helicopter using National Land Class Dataset used determine "baitable" habitat
- Projected baiting dates: September 4 – 7, 2012
- Baiting duration: 4 days, 3 planes, 1 helicopter and ground crews for hand-baiting

5) BAIT-VACCINE CHARACTERISTICS

- Each bait contains 1.8 ± 0.1ml of ONRAB® vaccine (titer of not < $10^{9.5}$ cell culture infectious dose 50% [$CCID_{50}$]/ml)
- Bait matrix is comprised of partially hydrogenated vegetable shortening (34%), Microbond® wax (30%), stearine (12.5%), Icing sugar (20%), vegetable oil (1%), artificial marshmallow flavor (1%), artificial sweet flavor (1%), and a fat-soluble food dye (0.5%)
- Bait matrix contains 100 mg of tetracycline hydrochloride as a biomarker
- Each vaccine-bait weighs approximately 4g
- The body of the blister pack is an elongated oval with dimensions of 30x14x10mm (1.81 x 0.55 x 0.39in)
- Each bait contains a conspicuous advisory label with a toll free number in the event of a bait contact and potential vaccine exposure

6) PRE-ORV SAMPLING (BASELINES) AND ACTIVITIES

- Enhanced rabies surveillance has been in place since 2004, with no raccoon rabies variant cases detected in 2012 (including spillover in skunks)
- In late summer 2012, 150 raccoon-sized cage traps will be tended for 10 consecutive days within each of the 9 sampling cells (6 ONRAB® and 3 Raboral V-RG®)
- Traps will be deployed at predetermined random roadside trapping locations based on past trapping trends to ensure adequate property access in this highly residential and commercial landscape
- Target for juvenile captures is 40/3km^2 cell as young of the year represent the only ORV naïve cohort in the sample; maximize recaptures
- Maximize skunk captures by additional targeted trapping where practical
- From raccoons and skunks: collect pertinent biological, physical and spatial-temporal data; sera for rabies and human adenovirus serological analysis; first premolar teeth for age determination and biomarker analysis; mark and release at site of capture
- Euthanize target species with unusual lesions or behaviors for analysis
- Opportunistic sampling for additional target and nontarget species (e.g., roadkills or live animals) that display abnormal behavior or have lesions that should evaluated
- Use various media outlets to advise the public when and where baiting will occur and precautions to be followed to reduce chance of vaccine exposure

7) POST-ORV SAMPLING (TREATMENT EFFECTS) AND ACTIVITIES

- Continue enhanced rabies surveillance
- Continue opportunistic sampling for target and nontarget species (e.g., roadkills, hunter harvest) that display abnormal behavior or have lesions that should be evaluated
- 5 weeks post-ORV sample ≥100 raccoons and as many skunks as practical within each of the 9 sampling cells using the pre-ORV target species trapping protocol

- Collect pertinent biological, physical and spatial-temporal data from raccoons and skunks as well as sera for rabies and human adenovirus analysis and first premolar teeth for age determination and biomarker analysis
- Use acceptable algorithm with appropriate public health, agriculture and wildlife officials to ensure bait contacts are reported through a legible, toll-free phone number on each bait or other sources and addressed by the proper expertise

8) SAMPLE ANALYSIS

- Rabies virus titers to be determined by CDC
- Human adenovirus titers determined by Dr. Dubovi, Cornell University
- Opportunistic histopathological sample analysis to be finalized
- Specific age determination and biomarker detection by Matson's Laboratory, Milltown, Montana or other suitable facility

9) REPORT FINDINGS

- Expect results from analysis of field data by February 2013
- Draft report by April 2013

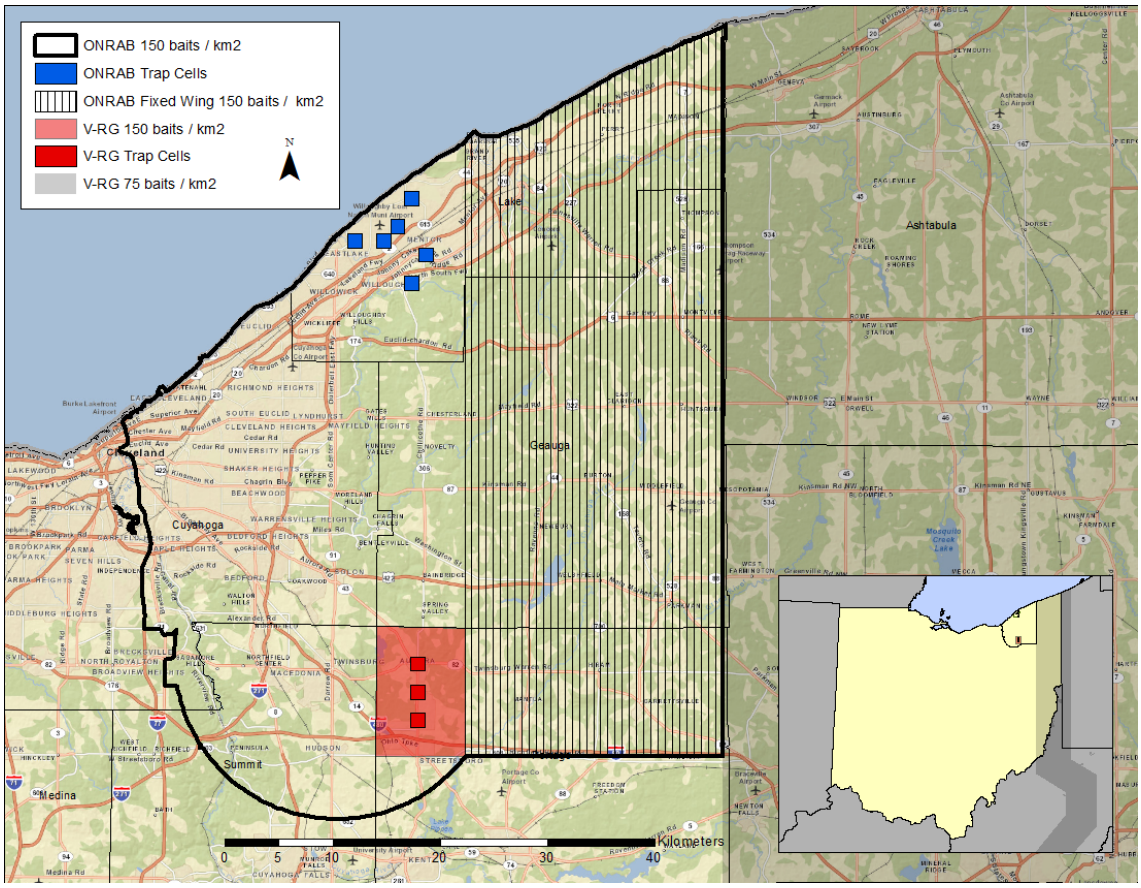


Figure 1. Locations of ONRAB® and Raboral V-RG® 3 km^2 sampling cell established for proposed field trial in northeast Ohio in the 2012.

Outline for Proposed Replicate of ONRAB® Oral Rabies Vaccine Field Trial in Southeastern West Virginia in 2012

PRIMARY GOALS: Determine if replication of the 2011West Virginia ONRAB® trial through a second annual ORV campaign at 75 baits/km^2 would result in significantly increased sero-prevalence in 2012. Compare ONRAB® to Raboral V-RG® sero-prevalence in 2012. Sero-prevalence would be derived from sampling cells in established Raboral V-RG® ORV zones in West Virginia since 2001 and Virginia since 2002 that have been baited annually at 75 baits/km^2.

1) SITE LOCATION (Figure 2)

- States: West Virginia and Virginia
- WV Counties: Fayette, Greenbrier, Mercer, Monroe, Pocahontas, Raleigh, Summers
- WV Towns: Alderson, Fairlea, Falling Springs, Hinton, Lewisburg, Ronceverte
- Virginia Counties: Russell, Scott, Washington

2) RATIONALE FOR FIELD TRIAL SITE SELECTION

- Site of first field trial with ONRAB® in 2011, which allows for replication to evaluate sero-prevalence after a second identical ONRAB® baiting in 2012
- Ability to add two sampling cells in the adjacent historic Raboral V-RG® zone in West Virginia to facilitate a more formal comparison
- In 2011, post-ORV sampling from the closest historic Raboral V-RG® area in Virginia was used for reference; due to rare high seroprevalence this area will also be formerly sampled pre and post-ORV with Raboral V-RG® in 2012
- Raccoons and skunks present
- Raccoon rabies present east of existing ORV zone
- Continued local support within state and county
- WS infrastructure in place

3) FIELD TRIAL PLOT SIZE

- Total area: 2,953.38 km^2 [2,920.71 km^2 (fixed-wing baiting) and 32.67 km^2 (ground baiting)]
- 6 distance buffered (4 ONRAB and 2 Raboral V-RG) 126.84 km^2 cells (11.2 x 11.2 km) cells for pre and post-ORV sampling in West Virginia
- 2 Raboral V-RG distance buffered 126.84 km^{2}cells (11.2 x 11.2 km) for pre and post-ORV sampling in Virginia

4) BAITING CHARACTERISTICS

- Total baits in ONRAB® zone: 149,040 (146,943 fixed-wing and 2,097 ground)
- Bait density: 75 baits/km^2 (ONRAB® and Raboral V-RG®)
- Approximately 14,000 ONRAB® or Raboral V-RG® baits/sampling cell
- Flight line spacing: 750 m
- Off-time: 27% for fixed wing and an average of 24% for ground using NLCD to determine "baitable" habitat
- Projected baiting dates: September 9-11, 2012
- Baiting duration: 1 day, 5 planes and ground crews for hand-baiting

5) BAIT-VACCINE CHARACTERISTICS

- Each bait contains 1.8 ± 0.1ml of ONRAB® vaccine (titer of not < $10^{9.5}$ cell culture infectious dose 50% [$CCID_{50}$]/ml)
- Bait matrix is comprised of partially hydrogenated vegetable shortening (34%), Microbond® wax (30%), stearine (12.5%), Icing sugar (20%), vegetable oil (1%), artificial marshmallow flavor (1%), artificial sweet flavor (1%), and a fat-soluble food dye (0.5%)
- Bait matrix contains 100 mg of tetracycline hydrochloride as a biomarker
- Each vaccine-bait weighs approximately 4g
- The body of the blister pack is an elongated oval with dimensions of 30 x 14 x 10mm (1.81 x 0.55 x 0.39in)
- Each bait contains a conspicuous advisory label with a toll free number in the event of a bait contact and potential vaccine exposure

6) PRE-ORV SAMPLING (BASELINES)

- Enhanced rabies surveillance has been in place for > than 1 year
- In late summer 2012, 150 raccoon-sized cage traps will be tended for 10 consecutive days within each of the 6 sampling cells (4 ONRAB® and 2 Raboral V-RG®) in West Virginia and the 2 Raboral V-RG® cells in Virginia
- Traps will be deployed at predetermined random roadside trapping locations
- Expect capture rate of ~100 raccoon/cell based on recent previous trapping efforts in area
- Attempt to maximize skunk captures by additional targeted trapping if practical
- From raccoons and skunks: collect pertinent biological, physical and spatial-temporal data; sera for rabies and human adenovirus serological analysis; first premolar teeth for age determination and biomarker analysis; mark and release at site of capture
- Euthanize target species with unusual lesions or behaviors for analysis
- Opportunistic sampling for additional target and nontarget species (e.g., roadkills or live animals) that display abnormal behavior or have lesions that should be evaluated
- Use various media outlets to advise the public when and where baiting will occur and precautions to be followed to reduce chance of vaccine exposure

7) POST-ORV SAMPLING (TREATMENT EFFECTS)

- Continue enhanced rabies surveillance
- Continue opportunistic sampling for target and nontarget species (e.g., roadkills, hunter harvest) that display abnormal behavior or have lesions that should be submitted for analysis
- 5 weeks post ORV sample for a target of ~100 raccoons and as many skunks as practical within each of the 6 cells in West Virginia and the 2 cells in Virginia using the pre-ORV target species trapping protocol
- Collect pertinent biological, physical and spatial-temporal data from raccoons and skunks as well as sera for rabies and human adenovirus analysis and first premolar teeth for age determination and biomarker analysis
- Use acceptable algorithm with appropriate public health, agriculture and wildlife officials to ensure bait contacts are reported through a legible, toll-free phone number on each bait or other sources and addressed by the proper expertise

8) SAMPLE ANALYSIS

- Rabies virus titers to be determined by CDC
- Human adenovirus titers determined by Dr. Dubovi, Cornell University
- Opportunistic histopathological sample analysis to be finalized

- Specific age determination and biomarker detection by Matson's Laboratory, Milltown, Montana or other suitable facility

9) REPORT FINDINGS

- Expect results from analysis of field data by February 2013
- Draft report by April 2013

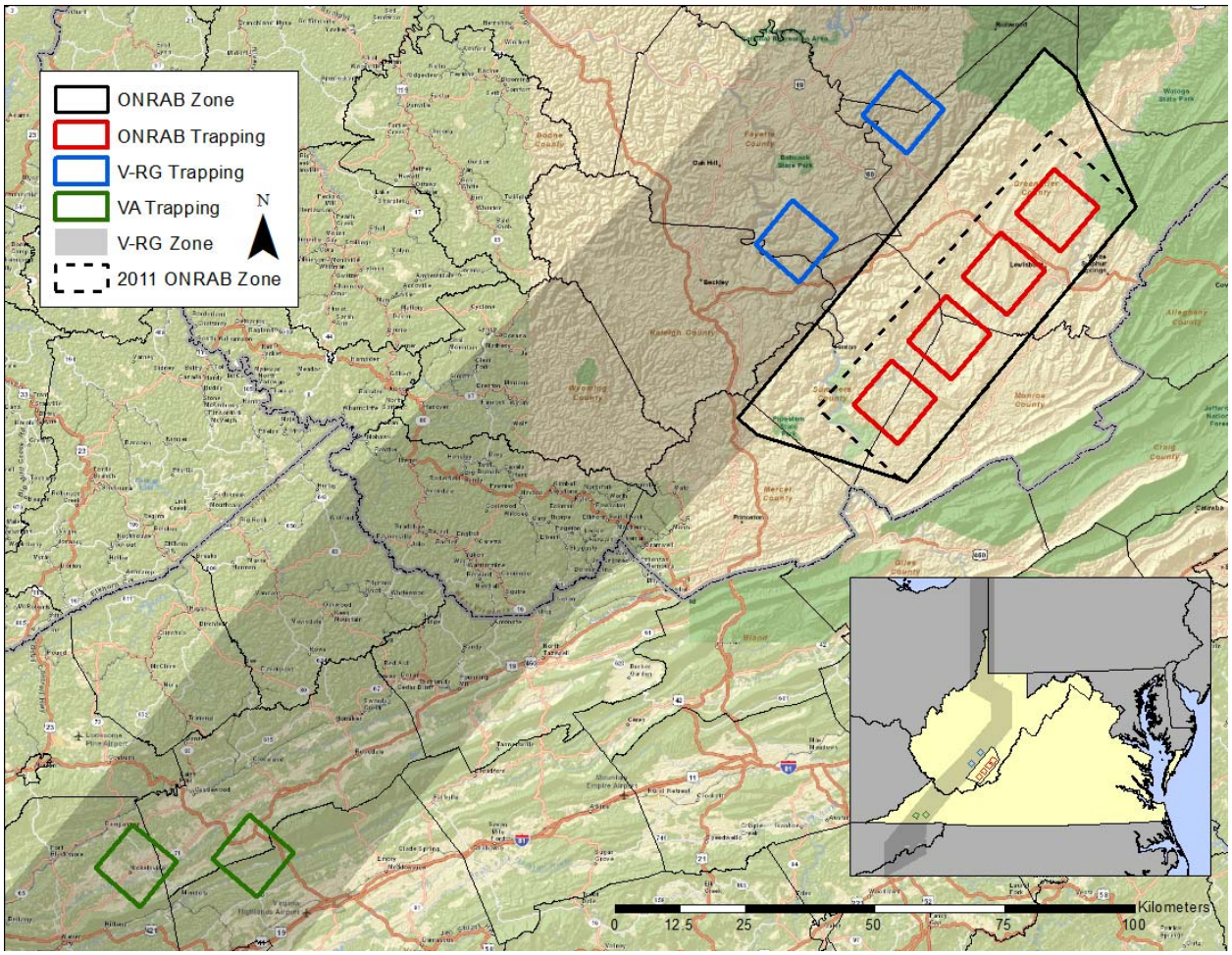


Figure 2. Location of the four ONRAB® field trial sampling cells in West Virginia, and the two Raboral V-RG® sampling cells in West Virginia and Virginia.

Outline for Proposed ONRAB® Oral Rabies Vaccine Field Trial in Northeastern New York, Northern Vermont and Northern New Hampshire in 2012

PRIMARY GOALS: Determine if ONRAB® baiting at 75 baits/km^2 over an area that has been baited at the same bait density with Raboral V-RG® since the late 1990's would result in a significant increase in sero-prevalence in 2012. Determine the sero-prevalence of baiting an ORV naïve rural area in New York, Vermont and New Hampshire and evaluate these results in the context of the same baiting protocol used in rural West Virginia in 2011.

1) SITE LOCATION (Figure 3)

- States: New Hampshire, New York and Vermont
- Counties:
  - New Hampshire: Coos, Grafton
  - New York: Clinton, Essex
  - Vermont: Franklin, Essex, Grand Isle, Orleans, Lamoille, Caledonia, Chittenden, Washington
- Towns with some ground baiting:
  - New Hampshire: Colebrook, Lancaster
  - New York: Altona, Champlain, Chazy, Keeseville, Mooers, Plattsburgh, Rouses Point
  - Vermont: Burlington, Derby Center, Derby Line, Enosbugh, Jericho, Lyndonville, Milton, Newport, North Troy, Richford, St. Albans, St. Johnsbury, Swanton, Waterville

2) RATIONALE FOR FIELD TRIAL SITE SELECTION

- North American Rabies Management Plan collaboration in a high risk corridor for raccoon rabies to spread from the U.S. back into Quebec
- Raccoons and skunks present
- Raccoon rabies present in the U.S. but no cases in Quebec since July 2009
- Local support within state and county and the Province of Quebec
- WS infrastructure in place
- Quebec will consider committing resources in 2013, to expand this ONRAB® ORV zone to increase the immune buffer to reduce the risk of raccoon rabies spreading into Montreal

3) FIELD TRIAL PLOT SIZE

- Total ONRAB ORV zone: 9,753.86 km^2 [9,405.35 km^2 (fixed wing baiting) and 348.51 km^2 (ground baiting)]
- 8 distance buffered 126.84 km^{2}cells (11.2 x 11.2 km) for pre and post-ORV sampling

4) BAITING CHARACTERISTICS

- Total ONRAB® baits: 600,480 (578,610 fixed wing and 21,870 ground)
- Bait density: 75/150 baits/km^2
- Approximately 14,000 ONRAB® baits/sampling cell
- Flight line spacing: 375/750 meters
- Overall Off-time: 29.45% average for fixed wing and 25% average for ground using NLCD to determine "baitable" habitat
- Projected baiting dates: August 27 – 31, 2012
- Baiting duration: 5 days, 5 planes and ground crews for hand-baiting

5) BAIT-VACCINE CHARACTERISTICS

- Each bait contains 1.8 ± 0.1ml of ONRAB® vaccine (titer of not < $10^{9.5}$ cell culture infectious dose 50% [$CCID_{50}$]/ml)
- Bait matrix is comprised of partially hydrogenated vegetable shortening (34%), Microbond® wax (30%), stearine (12.5%), Icing sugar (20%), vegetable oil (1%), artificial marshmallow flavor (1%), artificial sweet flavor (1%), and a fat-soluble food dye (0.5%)
- Bait matrix contains 100 mg of tetracycline hydrochloride as a biomarker
- Each vaccine-bait weighs approximately 4g
- The body of the blister pack is an elongated oval with dimensions of 30x14x10mm (1.81 x 0.55 x 0.39in)
- Each bait contains a conspicuous advisory label with a toll free number in the event of a bait contact and potential vaccine exposure

6) PRE-ORV SAMPLING (BASELINES) AND ACTIVITIES

- Enhanced rabies surveillance has been in place for > than 1 year
- In late summer 2012, 150 raccoon-sized cage traps will be tended for 10 consecutive days within each of the 8 sampling cells (4 ORV naïve cells and 4 cells historically baited at 75 baits/km^2)
- Traps will be deployed at predetermined random roadside trapping locations
- Expect capture rate of ~100 raccoon/cell based on recent previous trapping efforts in area
- Attempt to maximize skunk captures by additional targeted trapping if practical
- From raccoons and skunks: collect pertinent biological, physical and spatial-temporal data; sera for rabies and human adenovirus serological analysis; first premolar teeth for age determination and biomarker analysis; mark and release at site of capture
- Euthanize target species with unusual lesions or behaviors for analysis
- Opportunistic sampling for additional target and nontarget species (e.g., roadkills or live animals) that display abnormal behavior or have lesions that should be evaluated
- Use various media outlets to advise the public when and where baiting will occur and precautions to be followed to reduce chance of vaccine exposure

7) POST-ORV SAMPLING (TREATMENT EFFECTS) AND ACTIVITIES

- Continue enhanced rabies surveillance
- Continue opportunistic sampling for target and nontarget species (e.g., roadkills, hunter harvest) that display abnormal behavior or have lesions that should evaluated for pathological context
- 5 weeks post ORV sample ~100 raccoons and as many skunks as practical within each of the 8 sampling cells using the pre-ORV target species trapping protocol
- Collect pertinent biological, physical and spatial-temporal data from raccoons and skunks as well as sera for rabies and human adenovirus analysis and first premolar teeth for age determination and biomarker analysis
- Use acceptable algorithm with appropriate public health, agriculture and wildlife officials to ensure bait contacts are received through a legible, toll-free phone number on each bait or other sources are reported and addressed by the proper expertise (e.g., Vermont Rabies Hotline)

8) SAMPLE ANALYSIS

- Rabies virus titers to be determined by the New York State Rabies Laboratory at the Wadsworth Center
- Human adenovirus titers determined by Dr. Dubovi, Cornell University
- Opportunistic histopathological sample analysis to be finalized

- Specific age determination and biomarker detection by Matson's Laboratory, Milltown, Montana or other suitable facility

9) REPORT FINDINGS

- Expect results from analysis of field data by February 2013
- Draft report by April 2013

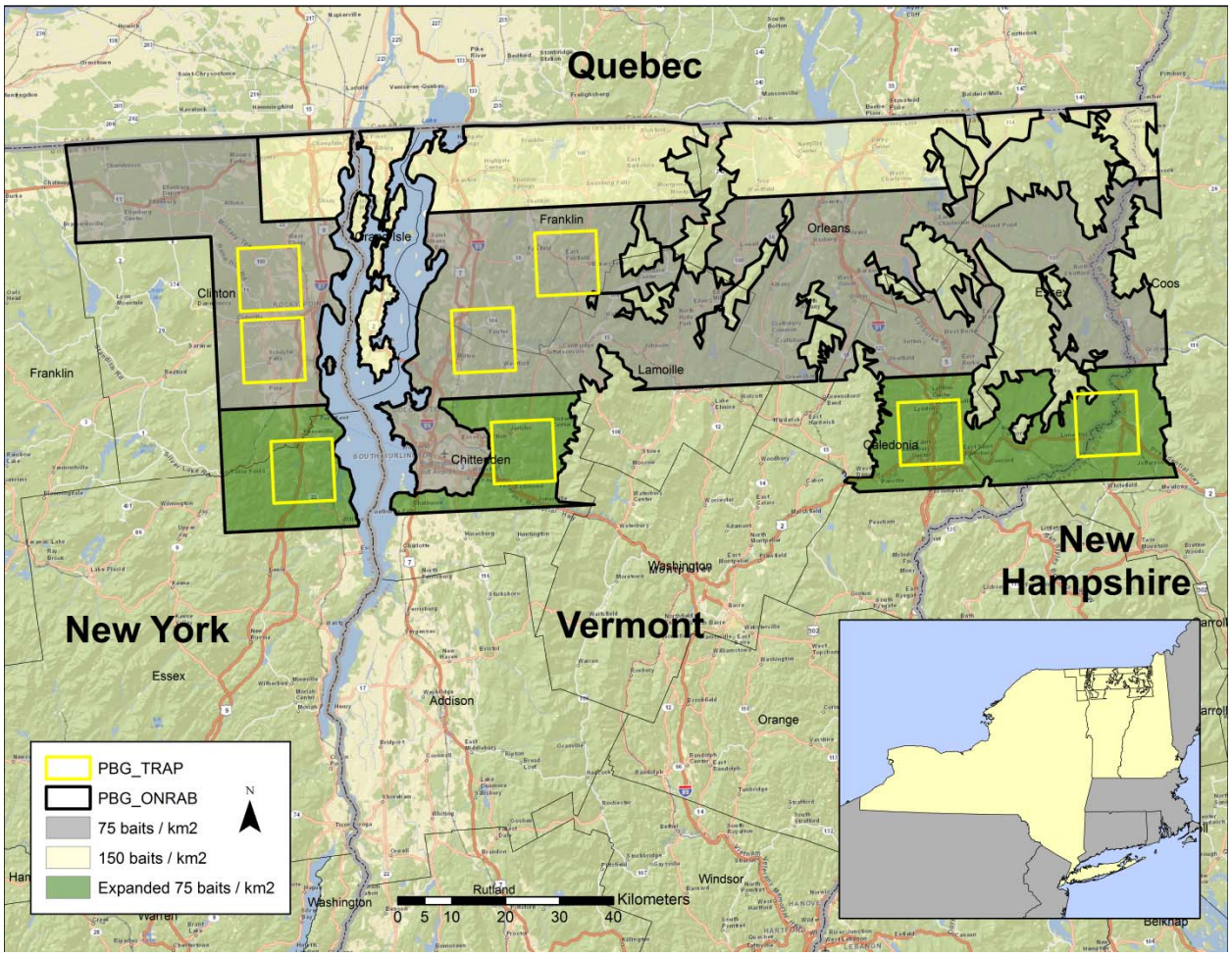


Figure 3. Baiting plan for the New Hampshire, New York and Vermont ONRAB® field trial in 2012, including eight sampling cells.

DECISION
AND
FINDING OF NO SIGNIFICANT IMPACT
FOR THE ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT:

FIELD TRIAL OF AN EXPERIMENTAL RABIES VACCINE, HUMAN ADENOVIRUS TYPE 5 VECTOR IN NEW HAMPSHIRE, NEW YORK, OHIO, VERMONT, AND WEST VIRGINIA

PURPOSE OF THE EA

The United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Wildlife Services (APHIS-WS) program completed an environmental assessment (EA) and Decision/Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) (USDA 2011) on September 14, 2011 (76 FR 56731) that analyzed the potential environmental effects of a proposal to conduct an experimental oral rabies vaccine field trial in West Virginia using the human adenovirus type 5 rabies glycoprotein recombinant (AdRG1.3; trade name ONRAB®, Artemis Technologies, Inc., Guelph, ON) vaccine. Since that time, APHIS-WS has determined the need to expand ONRAB® safety and immunogenicity field studies to include the states of New Hampshire, New York, Ohio, Vermont, and West Virginia to allow APHIS-WS to further evaluate the immunogenicity of the vaccine in raccoons and striped skunks in the eastern U.S. APHIS-WS, in cooperation with the U.S. Forest Service, prepared an EA to analyze the effects of the proposed expanded ONRAB® field trial. The EA analyzed the proposed action, the no action (current action) alternative, and the no ORV field trial alternative with respect to a number of issues affecting the human environment. Under the proposed action, APHIS-WS would use federal funds to purchase ONRAB® baits and participate with the appropriate New Hampshire, New York, Ohio, Vermont, and West Virginia Departments of Agriculture, Health, and Natural Resources in field trials involving the distribution of ONRAB® baits under the authorities of the appropriate state agencies and to evaluate the immunogenic characteristics of the ONRAB® vaccine for wildlife rabies control under limited field conditions.

The EA was prepared to: 1) evaluate the potential environmental consequences of the alternatives, 2) facilitate planning and interagency coordination, 3) streamline program management, and 4) clearly communicate to the public the analysis of individual and cumulative impacts, thereby giving the public an opportunity to participate in the decision-making process.

Based on the analysis in the final EA and the Response to Comments, I have determined that there will not be a significant adverse impact, individually or cumulatively, on the quality of the human environment as a result of the proposed action.

AUTHORITIES

Under the Act of March 2, 1931, as amended (7 U.S.C. 426-426b), APHIS-WS is authorized to conduct a program of wildlife services with respect to injurious animal species; and, under the Act of December 22, 1987 (7 U.S.C. 426c), APHIS-WS is authorized to control nuisance mammals and birds and those mammal and bird species that are reservoirs for zoonotic diseases.

COORDINATION

APHIS-WS is the lead agency and decision-maker for this EA. However, to assure that the concerns of other federal land managers have been addressed, the USFS was asked to participate in the development and review of this EA. The USFS participated in the review of this EA as per 40 CFR 1501.6 and ensures compliance with their respective Land and Resource Management Plans.

The proposed field trial is a collaborative effort among APHIS-WS; the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC); the vaccine manufacturer (Artemis Technologies Inc.); the NH Departments of: Agriculture, Markets, and Food; Health and Human Services; and Fish and Game; the NY Departments of: Agriculture and Markets; Health; and Environmental Conservation; the OH Departments of: Agriculture; Health; and Natural Resources; the VT Departments of: Agriculture, Food, and Markets; Health; and Fish and Wildlife; and the WV Departments of: Agriculture; Health and Human Resources; the WV Division of Natural Resources; the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources; and the Quebec Ministry of Natural Resources and Wildlife.

NEED FOR ACTION

APHIS-WS currently conducts ORV programs in several Eastern states and Arizona, New Mexico, and Texas utilizing the vaccinia rabies-glycoprotein (V-RG) rabies vaccine (RABORAL V-RG®, Merial Inc., Athens, GA). However, a higher level of population immunity in raccoons than that achieved using V-RG is desired to maximize the effectiveness of ORV programs. Further, the V-RG vaccine has not produced sufficient levels of population immunity in skunks (primarily striped skunks) in the wild at the current dose (Slate et al. 2005).

Human adenovirus type 5 (Ad5) has been used extensively as a vector for vaccine development mainly due to its well-characterized molecular structure, genomic stability, and ability to grow high titers in a wide spectrum of cells (Graham and Prevec 1992 *in* Knowles et al. 2009). One of the most promising vaccines has been the AdRG1.3/ONRAB® vaccine. ONRAB® was developed in response to the need for a more immunogenic oral wildlife rabies vaccine. The field trials proposed in this EA are necessary to test the immunogenicity of ONRAB®, because if ONRAB® provides both safe and immunogenic results it could serve as a successful compliment to APHIS-WS' current ORV program and further APHIS-WS' goal of eventual elimination of targeted terrestrial variants of rabies.

PUBLIC INVOVLEMENT AND COMMENTS

Several EAs have been prepared previously to analyze the environmental effects of APHIS-WS' continued and expanded participation with an ORV program in the eastern and southwestern United States and an initial ONRAB® field trial in West Virginia. Issues were identified through public involvement and planning/scoping meetings with numerous federal (i.e. CDC, state (i.e. health, agriculture, and natural resources departments), and local government agencies, academic institutions, and Canadian provincial government agencies (i.e., Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Quebec Ministry of Natural Resources and Wildlife).

For the previous EAs and supplemental EAs, additional efforts to determine further issues that the public might have with the proposed action were made through Federal Register Notices (66 FR 13696-13700, March, 7, 2001; 66 FR 27489, May 17, 2001; 67 FR 44797-44798, July 5, 2002; 68 FR 38669-38670, June 30, 2003; 69 FR 7904-7905, February 20, 2004; 69 FR 56992-56993, September 23, 2004; 70 FR 72997-72978, December 8, 2005; 72 FR 20984-20986, April 27, 2007; 74 FR 61319-61321, November 24, 2009; 76 FR 48119-48120, August 8, 2011) and making the EA available to the public for review and comment prior to an agency decision. A letter was sent to potentially affected or interested American Indian Tribes to assure their opportunity to be involved in the EA process. Comments received were reviewed to identify any substantive new issues or alternatives not already identified for analysis.

To document APHIS-WS' continued and broadened involvement in an ONRAB® field trial and following interagency review and discussion, the draft EA was made available to the public for review and comment from July 9, 2012 to August 8, 2012. The document was made available through a Notice of Availability (NOA) for Docket No. APHIS-2012-0052 published in the *Federal Register* on July 9, 2012, the APHIS-WS website http://www.aphis.usda.gov/regulations/ws/ws_nepa_public_notice_US.shtml, and through direct mailings of the NOA to interested parties. At the close of the 30-day comment period, APHIS-WS received nine comment letters. A summary of the comments and APHIS-WS responses are attached as Appendix A.

All of the letters and comments are maintained at the Wildlife Services Office, 140-C Locust Grove Rd., Pittstown, NJ 08867. This decision document will be made available to the public using the procedures as for the pre-decision EA. The FONSI and final EA are posted on the Wildlife Services website.

AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

The area of the field trial includes public and private lands in New Hampshire, New York, Ohio, Vermont, and West Virginia. Affected public lands include portions of the Monongahela National Forest, but excludes Wilderness Areas. Currently, cooperative rabies surveillance activities are conducted in all of the above mentioned states and will continue to occur in conjunction with the ONRAB® field trial.

The affected area includes several land ownership types and diverse land uses, including cultivated agricultural lands, forests, meadows, wetlands, and pastures. Aerial distribution of ORV baits will avoid urban and suburban areas that support a higher human population density. These areas will be treated by a more specific ground distribution of ORV baits. Additionally, large bodies of water will be avoided by aerial distribution.

MONITORING

The APHIS-WS rabies management program annually reviews its ORV program impacts on target and nontarget species to ensure that APHIS-WS activities do not adversely affect the viability of wildlife populations and it will do so for this field trial. APHIS-WS monitors the ORV program impacts using its Management Information System (MIS) database. The MIS database serves as a repository of several types of data including numbers of animals of each species collected, biological information from each animal (e.g., age, sex, weight, and general health conditions), biological samples collected from each animal (e.g., blood, teeth, hair), and the disposition of each animal captured (e.g., released on site, euthanized, etc.). The MIS information will be used to assess the localized and cumulative impacts of the program on wildlife populations. APHIS-WS will provide detailed information on animals to the involved state agencies to assist those agencies with managing species and resources under their jurisdiction.

MAJOR ISSUES

APHIS-WS' ORV program has previously prepared an EA, "Oral Vaccination to Control Specific Rabies Virus Variants in Raccoons, Gray Foxes, and Coyotes in the United States" (USDA 2010), for the current national program and many of the issues identified in that EA were considered to be germane to this field trial EA. Additionally, based on the considerable experience of cooperating agencies and APHIS-WS in addressing concerns expressed by the public in past ORV programs, the following issues were identified for consideration in detail in the EA:

- Potential for adverse effects on target wildlife species populations.
- Potential for adverse effects on nontarget wildlife species, including threatened and endangered species.
- Potential for adverse effects on people, pets, and livestock that are exposed to or consume the vaccine laden baits.

- Potential for the ONRAB® virus to 'revert to virulence" or recombine with other viruses and result in a virus that could cause disease in humans.
- Potential for the aerially dropped baits to strike and injure people or domestic animals.
- Humaneness of methods used to collect wild animal species critical for timely program evaluation.

ISSUES CONSIDERED BUT NOT IN DETAIL

In addition to the major issues considered in detail, ten other issues were considered but not in detail, with rationale and further analysis.

- Potential for drugs used in animal capture and handling to cause adverse health effects in humans that hunt and eat the species involved.
- Potential for drugs used in animal capture and handling to cause adverse health effects in scavengers or other nontarget animals that may consume the species involved.
- Potential for adverse impacts from aircraft overflights conducted in ORV programs.
- Potential for ORV distribution to affect organic farming.
- Potential for ORV to cause abortions in cattle.
- Potential human health impacts in the event of human consumption of vaccinated wildlife.
- Potential impacts on water resources, including aquaculture, fish, reptiles, and amphibians.
- Effects on carnivore populations in the absence of rabies.
- Effects of nontarget species consumption of the ORV baits on program effectiveness.
- Effects of global warming, habitat loss, and pollution on wildlife populations.

ALTERNATIVES ANALYZED IN DETAIL

Three potential alternatives were developed to address the issues identified above. Three additional alternatives were considered, but not analyzed in detail. A detailed discussion of the anticipated effects of the alternatives on each issue considered in detail can be found in Chapter 4 of the EA. The following summary provides a brief description of each alternative and its anticipated impacts.

Alternative 1. Current Action (the No Action Alternative). The "No Action" alternative is a procedural NEPA requirement (40 CFR 1502.14 (d)), is a viable and reasonable alternative that could be selected, serves as a basis for comparison with the other alternatives, and can be defined as the continuation of the current management practices (CEQ 1981).

This alternative would involve the use of federal funds to continue ONRAB® field trial in West Virginia under the authority of the appropriate state agencies and to evaluate the immunogenic characteristic of ONRAB® for wildlife rabies under limited field conditions. Under this alternative APHIS-WS would also assist in monitoring and surveillance efforts by capturing and releasing or killing target species for purposes of obtaining biological samples.

Alternative 2. Proposed Action (the Preferred Alternative). Under this alternative APHIS-WS would use federal funds to purchase ONRAB® oral vaccine baits and to participate in expanded ORV field trials involving the distribution of ONRAB® oral vaccine baits under the authorities of the appropriate New Hampshire, New York, Ohio, Vermont, and West Virginia state agencies and to evaluate the immunogenic characteristic of the ONRAB® vaccine for wildlife rabies under limited field conditions at the sites listed in Section 2.3 of the EA. Under this alternative APHIS-WS would also assist in monitoring and surveillance efforts by capturing and releasing or killing target species for purposes of obtaining biological samples.

Alternative 3. No ORV Field Trials. This alternative would entail no involvement by APHIS-WS in ORV field trials in the states identified in Section 2.3. Under this alternative, no APHIS-WS funds would be available for purchase of ONRAB® baits and no immunogenicity trials would be conducted.

ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED, BUT NOT ANALYZED IN DETAIL

Depopulation of target species. This alternative would result in the lethal removal of raccoons, skunks, gray foxes, and coyotes throughout the zones where outbreaks of targeted rabies virus variants occur or are expected to occur. The goal would be to achieve elimination of the rabies virus by severely suppressing populations of target animal species over broad areas so that specific variants of rabies virus could not be transmitted. This could theoretically stop the forward advance of the disease and potentially result in local elimination of the particular rabies variants as infected animals die from rabies before they could transmit it to other animals. The alternative was not considered in detail because of the cost and effort that would be involved and because it would undoubtedly be opposed by most members of the public.

Population control through birth control. Under this alternative APHIS-WS would provide funds or operational assistance to implement one or more methods to control populations of the target species by reducing reproduction. Such methods would involve live capture and surgical sterilization, the use of chemical reproductive inhibitors placed out in baits or delivery devices, or applications of immunocontraception strategies (i.e., vaccine that can cause infertility in treated animals). This alternative was not considered in detail because of the extreme expense and difficulty involved, the greater effectiveness of vaccination alternatives, and because no contraceptive agents are currently registered for use in target species.

Employ other types of ORV instead of the ONRAB® vaccine. Under this alternative, APHIS-WS would provide funds to purchase and use "modified-live-virus" (i.e., "attenuated" or weakened strains that have been shown to have little chance of causing rabies in treated animals), killed-virus (i.e., "inactivated" virus) oral vaccines, or other recombinant vaccines such as the V-RG vaccine in ORV baits. This alternative was not considered in detail because some vaccines involved have the potential to cause rabies (e.g., "killed" virus vaccines), and V-RG (which is currently used in APHIS-WS' national ORV program) has not produced sufficient levels of population immunity in raccoons and skunks to meet national rabies management goals. Models and empirical evidence suggest that higher levels of immunity in raccoon populations are required at the same bait density to achieve elimination than have been observed with use of V-RG.

SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS OF THE ALTERNATIVES

Alternative 1. Current Action (the No Action Alternative). Alternative 1 analyzes the environmental effects of continuing an ONRAB® field trial in West Virginia. One of the most promising new wildlife rabies vaccines is a human adenovirus type 5-rabies glycoprotein recombinant vaccine (AdRG1.3; trade name ONRAB®). The ONRAB® vaccine employs a human adenovirus type 5 vector into which has been inserted a DNA copy of a rabies virus glycoprotein. ONRAB® cannot cause rabies in humans because the vaccine only carries the gene for producing the outer coating of the rabies virus (i.e., rabies virus glycoprotein). This live human adenovirus-vectored rabies vaccine virus could cause adenovirus infection in humans accidentally breaking open the bait packages, if the person is not already immune (CFIA 2008, 2010).

Adenovirus infections occur worldwide in humans as well as in a variety of animals. Adenoviruses are extremely host specific. With few exceptions, the human adenovirus serotypes are generally not pathogenic to animals (Taylor 1977). Additionally, both Charleton et al. (1992) and Prevec et al. (1989) confirmed that, after oral immunization of skunks and foxes with AdRG1, no pathogenic effect related to AdRG1 was observed.

The limited host range of human adenovirus reduces the risk of spread in target and nontarget wildlife or domestic animals. The risk of release of this vaccine is expected not to be greater than that for other licensed vaccines (ERA, V-RG), and is actually considered to have less potential adverse consequences (CFIA 2008, 2010).

As discussed in Section 3.3 of the EA, APHIS-WS will employ several measures to mitigate the potential for humans to contact the baits and/or ONRAB® vaccine. In the unlikely event that a human contacts the ONRAB® vaccine, the risks to human health and safety are expected to be low. Adenoviruses are distributed worldwide and infections with adenovirus type 5 do not typically result in serious disease. In fact, Ad5 is endemic in those parts of the world that have been studied and is associated with mild respiratory symptoms. It is understood that the Ad5 virus can cause more serious infections in immunocompromised people. However, the widespread immunity of Ad5 in human populations over the age of 5 would make person-to-person spread of the virus highly unlikely.

Alternative 2. Proposed Action (the Preferred Alternative). Expanding the geographic range [from WV (Alternative 1) to NH, NY, OH, VT, and WV (Alternative 2)] of the ONRAB® field trial is not expected to increase the risk for adverse effects to the human environment. Alternative 2 is expected to have similar negligible environmental effects as with Alternative 1.

In 2011, APHIS-WS distributed approximately 80,000 ONRAB® baits in West Virginia during the first field trial to determine the safety and immunogenicity of the ONRAB® vaccine in the U.S. Initial results from this trial are promising, with an observed seroconversion rate of 49% in raccoons sampled. WS, NWRC captive histopathologic studies of species common to the West Virginia field trial area evaluated for 10x dose of ONRAB® showed no effects in comparison to a control group for these species.

There were zero calls or reports of human exposures to either intact baits or liquid vaccine during the initial 2011 ONRAB® field trial. With Alternative 2, APHIS-WS will continue to implement Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs), as described in Section 3.3 of the EA, to minimize the potential for human exposure to the baits.

As with Alternative 1, no adverse effects would be expected with Alternative 2. ONRAB® field trial programs conducted in both the U.S. and Canada, as well as research conducted on the ONRAB® vaccine have demonstrated its safety and effectiveness in target species populations. Expanding the APHIS-WS ONRAB® field trial beyond WV into NH, NY, OH, and VT is not expected to result in any adverse effects to target species.

Alternative 3. No ORV Field Trials. Under this alternative, there would be no impact on target striped skunks or raccoon populations in New Hampshire, New York, Ohio, Vermont, or West Virginia from ORV field trials. However, in the absence of a safe and immunogenic rabies virus vaccine for both raccoons and skunks, it is likely that more individuals from these species will die from rabies with potentially greater short-term population impacts. Further, without a safe and immunogenic rabies virus vaccine for wildlife, rabies epizootics may be expected to occur that would likely result in short-term die-offs of target species over broader geographic areas.

The no ORV field trial alternative would also likely result in greater risk of human exposure to rabies than the proposed action. Without field trials to address the immunogenicity of new vaccines, current vaccines may not be successful in stopping or preventing the spread of raccoon, skunk, grey fox, and coyote rabies virus variants. Therefore, an absence of new field trials could be expected to result in increased risk of human rabies cases because of expanding epizootics.

FINDING OF NO SIGNIFICANT IMPACT

Based on the analysis provided in the EA, as well as a review of comments submitted by the public and APHIS-WS' response to those comments, there are no indications that the proposed action (Alternative 2) will have a significant impact, individually or cumulatively, on the quality of the human environment. I agree with this conclusion and

therefore, find that an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) should not be prepared. As defined in 40 CFR §1508.27, significance is determined by examining both the context and intensity of an action.

The EA examined the significance of the proposed action in a variety of contexts including the society as a whole, the affected regions, and the affected interests. The proposed action will take place in 5 states (New Hampshire, New York, Ohio, Vermont, and West Virginia) in the eastern U.S. Although the ONRAB® field trial encompasses a broad area, decisions to implement ORV activities are based on local responses to rabies outbreaks. This localized decision making process ensures the ORV program considers the context and location of ORV activities prior to implementing those activities. As described more fully in the EA, if APHIS-WS decides to implement ORV activities, it uses SOPs and mitigation measures to minimize local impact.

The following was considered in evaluating the intensity of the proposed program:

1. **Impacts that may be both beneficial and adverse.** The ONRAB® vaccine and bait that is used has been found to be safe in a variety of target and nontarget species; has a low risk of causing adverse effects to humans; is readily consumed by target animal species; and does not cause bioaccumulation in the environment. A limited number of baits will be distributed once per year, thereby minimizing the potential for persons to be exposed to an ONRAB® bait or bait distributing equipment. Positive health benefits to the public and target and nontarget animal populations likely occur through decreased risk of exposure to rabid animals.

2. **Degree of effect on public health or safety.** The proposed action poses minimal adverse impacts to human health and safety. Of the more than 125 million baits that have been distributed by ORV programs in the U.S., only 11 incidents have been reported in which a person claimed to have been struck by a falling bait. Since the inception of APHIS-WS' ORV program in 1995, approximately 1,128 people have reported contacting, or potentially contacting a vaccine laden V-RG bait. Of these exposures, there have been two reported cases of human adverse reactions to the vaccinia virus used in the V-RG vaccine. Of the approximately 80,000 ONRAB® baits distributed in West Virginia in 2011, there were zero reports of human exposures. Adverse health effects from human adenovirus type-5 are expected to be minimal with no significant long-term effects expected.

3. **Unique characteristics of the geographic area such as proximity to historic or cultural resources, park lands, prime farmlands, wetlands, wild and scenic rivers, or ecologically critical areas.** There are no unique characteristics such as parkland, prime farm lands, wetlands, wild and scenic areas, or ecologically critical areas that would be significantly affected. Built in mitigation measures that are part of APHIS-WS' SOPs and adherence to laws and regulations will further ensure that the agencies' activities do not harm the environment.

4. **Degree to which effects on the quality of the human environment are likely to be highly controversial.** The effects on the quality of the human environment are not highly controversial. Although there is some opposition to wildlife damage management, including disease control programs, this action is not highly controversial in terms of size, nature, or effect.

5. **Degree to which the possible effects on the quality of the human environment are highly uncertain or involve unique or unknown risks.** Based on the analysis documented in this EA and the accompanying administrative file, the effects of the proposed field trial on the human environment would not be significant. The effects of the proposed activity are not highly uncertain and do not involve unique or unknown risks.

6. **Degree to which the action may establish a precedent for future actions with significant effects or represents a decision in principle about a future consideration.** The proposed action would not establish a precedent for any future action with significant effects or represent a decision in principle about future considerations.

7. **Whether the action is related to other actions with individually insignificant but cumulatively significant impacts.** No significant cumulative impacts were identified through this assessment.

8. **Degree to which the action may adversely affect districts, sites, highways, structures, or objects listed on the National Register of Historic Places or may cause loss or destruction of significant scientific, cultural, or historical resources.** The proposed activities would not affect districts, sites, highways, structures, or objects listed or eligible for listing in the National Register for Historic Places, nor would they likely cause any loss or destruction of significant scientific, cultural, or historic resources.

9. **Degree to which the action may adversely affect an endangered or threatened species or its critical habitat.** APHIS-WS has determined that the proposed action would not adversely affect those threatened or endangered species in the States within the proposed field trial area that were addressed in the Biological Opinion issued by the USFWS on APHIS-WS' programmatic activities (USDA 1997). For those species listed in the States that were not addressed in the Biological Opinion or have been listed since the completion of the Biological Opinion, APHIS-WS has determined the proposed action will have no effect on those species.

10. **Whether the action threatens a violation of federal, state, or local environmental protection law.** The proposed action would be in compliance with all federal, state, and local laws.

DECISION

I have carefully reviewed the EA prepared for this proposal and the input resulting from the public involvement process. I believe the issues and objectives identified are best addressed through implementation of Alternative 2 (Proposed Action). Alternative 2 is therefore selected because (1) it best enables APHIS-WS'ORV program to maintain the integrity of the previously established ORV zones and best supports the National Rabies Management Program's goal of rabies virus elimination; (2) it offers the greatest chance of maximizing effectiveness and benefits of APHIS-WS' ORV program while minimizing cumulative impacts on the quality of the human environment that might result from the program's effect on target and nontarget species populations, including threatened and endangered species; (3) it presents the greatest chance of maximizing net benefits while minimizing adverse impacts to public health and safety; and (4) it offers a balanced approach to the issues of humaneness and aesthetics when all facets of these issued are considered. The APHIS-WS program will implement the proposed action as described in the EA and in compliance with all applicable mitigation measures listed as components of standard operating procedures in Chapter 3 of the EA.

APHIS-WS will notice the availability of the final EA and decision/FONSI documents through notices published in the *Federal Register*, direct mailings to organizations and persons who have expressed an interest, and posting on the APHIS-WS website. However, this FONSI will become final and the proposed action may be implemented effective on the date of signature of the decision/FONSI by the decision maker and upon posting of the final EA and decision/FONSI on the APHIS-WS website. The rationale for making this decision/FONSI effective upon signature is based on several important considerations: being able to implement the rabies vaccine field trial effective upon signature and posting on the APHIS-WS website will allow APHIS-WS to quickly commence the valuable field trial vaccine distribution while ensuring sufficient time to complete critical monitoring and surveillance activities; in other words, delaying implementation of the program until after the publication of the notice of availability of the

final EA and decision/FONSI documents in the *Federal Register* would negatively and unnecessarily reduce the limited time available for APHIS-WS to collect biological specimens critical for the program evaluation prior to the onset of winter weather and target species dormancy in some states; this action will further maximize the effectiveness of APHIS-WS' ORV programs and more aggressively meet raccoon rabies management goals by identifying new vaccines which offer both safety and increased immunogenicity; all actions implemented pursuant to the decision/FONSI are consistent with applicable laws, regulations, policies, and orders; and no adverse impacts to the environment were identified in the analyses in the final EA.

For additional information regarding this decision, please contact Mr. Richard Chipman, National Rabies Management Program Coordinator, APHIS-Wildlife Services, 59 Chenell Dr., Suite 7, Concord, NH 03301-8548; Phone (603) 223-9623.

William H Clay

William Clay, Deputy Administrator
APHIS-WS

8/13/12
Date

APPENDIX A

Based on our request for public comments on the predecision Environmental Assessment (EA), APHIS-WS received nine letters from state, national, and international agencies, and individuals. The majority of comments were generated from 6 comment letters received from two individuals. The remaining letters were fully supportive of the proposed field trial or were supportive with suggested corrections to update technical information contained in the EA. All letters were reviewed for substantive new issues and alternatives warranting a revision of the predecision analysis. No new substantive issues were raised; most of the issues raised in the comments were addressed in the EA. This appendix provides further elaboration and clarification on the environmental consequences of the issues and alternatives analyzed in this EA.

Comment 1 – Extend time to comment.

The commenter suggests that the comment period should be extended because many people are on vacation this time of year and unavailable to provide comments.

A Notice of Availability was published in the *Federal Register*, (Docket No. APHIS-2012-0052) on July 9, 2012, that informed the public of the availability of the draft EA and allowed for a 30-day comment period. Additionally, a notice was placed on the USDA Wildlife Services website announcing the availability of the EA and the 30-day comment period and notices were mailed to interested organizations and individuals. APHIS-WS does not agree that the time of year and potential for vacation time warrants an extension of the comment period. The commenter provided no further justification why the comment period should be extended so this suggestion was not considered further.

Comment 2 – An Environmental Impact Statement is necessary, not an EA.

As per 40 CFR 1508.9, an EA serves three functions: 1) briefly provide sufficient evidence and analysis for determining whether to prepare an EIS; 2) aids an agency's compliance with NEPA when no EIS is necessary; and 3) facilitates the preparation of an EIS when one is necessary.

Issues that were raised through scoping for previous ORV EAs and interdisciplinary meetings and were considered germane to this EA were considered. The EA and resulting Finding of No Significant Impact provide a thorough analysis which is adequate to determine that the effects of the program are not significant and therefore do not trigger the need to prepare an EIS.

Comment 3 – The EA is not available on regulations.gov as stated in the notice published in the Federal Register.

The link provided in the *Federal Register* notice directing the public to the EA on regulations.gov was found to be operational. Notification of this was sent to the commenter and a hard copy of the EA was mailed as requested.

Comment 4 - Rabies vaccines are delivered too frequently, not taking into account their effective period. Over application of rabies vaccines causes cancer in animals.

The commenter makes the claim that "*RABIES VACCINES HAVE MUCH LONGER EXTENSION OF EFFECTIVENESS DATES THAN THIS AGENCY SEEMS TO REGULATE THEM FOR AND MANY SPECIES ARE GETTING CANCER FROM RABIES VACCINES. WE NEED MORE INFORMATION AVAILABLE ON HOW CANCER FOLLOWS VACCINE INJECTIONS"* [sic].

While a great deal of research is available regarding the duration of immunity of rabies vaccines for domestic animals, much less is known about the duration of wildlife vaccines. However, there is no evidence to suggest that there are any adverse effects from repeated dosing of wild animals. In fact, studies by Knowles et al. (2009) using ONRAB® and Rupprecht et al. (1992) using V-RG® (as discussed in USDA 2010, 2011, and the current EA) concluded that there were no adverse effects to several target and nontarget species when given a 5-10x dose of the respective vaccine.

Annual distribution of Oral Rabies Vaccination (ORV) baits within APHIS-WS ORV zones is necessary to address the immigration of new adults from beyond the ORV zones, birth of unvaccinated juveniles within the ORV zones, and the translocation of rabies reservoir species to ensure that a sufficient level of population immunity is achieved.

Regarding the potential to cause cancer, adenoviruses are divided into three different subgroups based on their oncogenic potential. As discussed in the EA, subgroup C (types 2, 5, and 6) are non-oncogenic. The adenovirus used in the production of ONRAB® is type 5, considered a non-oncogenic viral species. Further discussed in the EA were histopathological studies conducted on a variety of target and nontarget species following application of ONRAB®. Captive studies conducted at APHIS-WS' National Wildlife Research Center (NWRC) selected species to represent common fauna to southeastern WV and serve to compliment the spectrum of species that have already been evaluated for histopathologic effects relating to ONRAB® exposure in Canada (Knowles et al., 2009). Similar histopathologic results in vaccinates and control animals were observed for the four species in which the analysis was completed, suggesting no untoward effects from ONRAB® consumption at a 10x dose above exposure to a single bait. Based on current research and field trial results, there is no evidence to suggest that ONRAB® has the potential to cause cancer in wildlife species.

The commenter also expressed the concern that more information is needed regarding the prevalence of cancer after rabies vaccine injections. APHIS-WS believes the commenter may be referring to parenteral vaccination of domestic dogs and cats; therefore this comment is outside of the scope of this EA. The ONRAB® field trial analyzed in this EA uses an orally delivered vaccine rather than an injectable, therefore the comment is not relevant to this EA. However, other ORV programs make limited use of IMRAB® 3 (Merial, Inc.) (an injectable vaccine) during trap-vaccinate-release (TVR) contingency action responses which are analyzed in USDA 2010. Contingency actions, such as TVR, may be implemented when a targeted rabies strain advances beyond the barriers created by ORV zones. As discussed in USDA 2009, IMRAB® 3 is licensed for the vaccination of pets and other domestic animals (e.g., cats, dogs, horses, sheep, cattle, and ferrets) and may be used "off-label" for wildlife under the direction of a veterinarian. IMRAB® 3 uses the same virus strain that is used in the Pasteur Merieux Connaught human vaccine.

Comment 5 – APHIS-WS conducts wildlife damage management based on one request and kills millions of animals.

The commenter claims "APHIS HAS NO REGARD FOR ANIMAL LIFE. ITS IN THE BUSINESS OF KILLING ANIMALS BASED ON ONE TELEPHONE CALL FROM ONE WACKO. WHEN THEY PROCEED TO SNEAK INTO AN ARE AND KILL MILLIONS OF ANIMALS." [sic]

Each of the states involved in APHIS-WS' national ORV program, including NH, NY, OH, VT, and WV, the states involved in this proposed action, has a state agency or agencies with authority under state law to approve, conduct or coordinate rabies control programs. APHIS-WS involvement in rabies control in each state has previously occurred and, under the proposed action, would only occur in complete cooperation with the appropriate state agency (ies) and in accordance with state authorities as identified by those agencies.

With regard to ORV programs, it is the cooperating states that exercise their authorities under state law to propose or approve the distribution of ORV baits onto lands owned or managed by a variety of entities including private

persons, federal land management agencies [e.g., USDA Forest Service and others], state, county, and city governments, and American Indian Tribes. APHIS-WS would not be making the decision to distribute baits on the various land ownerships. Those decisions are made by the states. The proposed action assumes that ORV baits would be distributed under state authorities, consistent with pertinent property rights laws and regulations and would include acquiring permission from public land managers and American Indian tribes when appropriate.

Any other inferences derived from this comment are outside the scope of this EA.

Comment 6 – The vaccine will have negative effects on nontarget species.

One commenter suggested that the vaccine will have adverse effects on nontarget species and that APHIS-WS failed to review sufficient research in making this determination. The commenter states "THIS VACCINE HAS NEGATIVBE ADVERSE EFFECTS ON ANIMALS. DEATH WILL RESULT. NONTARGET ANIMALSCAN BE NEGATIVELY AFFECTED. I DON'T BELIEVE THE AGENCY LOOKED VERY HARD TO FIND NONTARGET ANIMALS NEGATIVELY AFFECTED SINCE YOU DIDN'T WANT TO FIND SUCH EVIDENCE, SO YOU JUST DIDN'T LOOK. THEN YOU SAY THERE IS NONE BECAUSE YOU FOUND NONE." [sic]

Section 4.1.2 of the EA provides analysis of anticipated effects on the ONRAB field trial to nontarget animals. Effects to nontarget species are a primary concern to APHIS-WS. Knowles et al. (2009) reported on the result of safety studies on 17 species including red fox (*Vulpes vulpes*), domestic dog (*Canis familiaris*), domestic cat (*felis domesticus*), striped skunk (*Mephitis mephitis*), raccoon (*Procyon lotor*), grey squirrel (*Scirius carolinensis*), groundhog (*Marmota monax*), cotton rat (*Sigmodon hispidus*), meadow vole (*Microtus pennsylvanicus*), nude mouse (*Mus musculus*), deer mouse (*Peromyscus leucopus*), European rabbit (*Oryctologus cuniculus*), cow (*Bos tarus*), sheep (*Ovis aries*), and pig (*Sus domesticus*). Kowles et al. concluded at the end of this study that a wide range of species and methodologies were employed to examine the gross pathological consequences of ONRAB® administration, to explore the long-term presence of virus in these species, and the possibility of environmental contamination as a result of vaccine excretion. All data indicated a very low recovery of ONRAB® from tissues, feces, and oral samples of animals that were given a relatively high dose of vaccine, thus making the horizontal transmission in wildlife species unlikely. Additionally, the Canadian Food Inspection Agency, Centre for Veterinary Biologics (2008, 2010) confirms that ONRAB® vaccine was found to be safe in several nontarget species and that no adverse reaction in the animals studied were found following oral inoculation of the vaccine, while in most cases antibodies against the rabies viral protein were detected on day 28 post-exposure. ONRAB® may retain some replication capability in both healthy and immunocompromised animals, but does not cause adverse reactions (toxicity) in these animals.

In 2011, the USDA-APHIS-NWRC, which is the research arm of the APHIS-WS program, conducted histopathologic studies of species common in the original West Virgina field trial area including: cottontail rabbit (*Sylvilagus floridamus*), opossum (*Didelphis virginiana*), fox squirrel (*Sciurus niger*), and Eastern wild turkey (*Meleagris gallopavo silvestri*). These species were evaluated for a 10x dose of ONRAB® and showed no effects in comparison to control groups for these species. The eastern wood rat (*Neotoma floridama*) is also in the process of being evaluated. A 10x dose was evaluated given that animals could consume more than one bait (USDA 2012).

Comment 7 – The expense of this program is too great and not justified.

The commenter suggests that aerial distribution of ORV baits is expensive, that taxpayers cannot afford the expense, and requests cost proposals. The commenter also makes the claim that "2 PEOPLE DYING IN A YEAR DOES NOT MANDATE SO MUCH SPENDING. THE PRIORITY FOR THIS SPENDING IS LOW" [sic]. The commenter also states that "CITING MASSACHUSETTS AS BEING REPRESENTATIVE FOR COST OF RABIES SHOTS IS PICKING THE HIGHEST COST STATE AROUND. WHAT IS THE COST OF RABIES

SHOTS IN ALABAMA OR MISSISSIPPI? NOT $2,376. EVERYONE KNOWS MASSACHUSETTS IS A VERY HIGH COST STATE." [sic] The commenter further adds that "LIVESOCK RISK ARE THE RISKF OF FARMERS WHO SHOULD PAY TO PROTECT THEIR OWN LIVESTOCK. IT IS NOT GENERAL TAXPAYERS OBLIGATION TO PAY TO PROTECT AGRIBUSINESS LIVESTOCK. IN FACT, WE WANT A DIMINUTION OF RANCHING LIVESTOCK, WHICH IS DESTROYHING THE ENVIRONMENT." [sic]

The public health costs associated with disease detection, prevention, and control are estimated to exceed $300 to $400 million annually. These costs include the vaccination of companion animals, maintenance of rabies laboratories, medical costs, rabies post-exposure prophylaxis (PEP), and animal control programs (CDC 2011). Accurate estimates of these expenditures are not available. Although the number of PEPs given in the U.S. each year is unknown, it is estimated to be about 40,000. When rabies becomes epizootic or enzootic (i.e. present in an area over time but with a low case frequency) in a region, the number of PEPs in that area increases. The cost per human life saved from rabies ranges from approximately $10,000 to $100 million, depending on the nature of the exposure and the probability of rabies in a region (CDC 2011).

Although the EA does provide a median cost estimate for PEP in MA from 1991-1995 of $2,376 (CDC 1999), it provides reference for cost estimates ranging from $1000 (CDC 2011) to $3,000 (Meltzer 1996). The EA provides further evidence of PEP costs in reference to a single incident involving a kitten from a pet store in Concord, NH in 1994. As a result of potential exposure to this kitten or to other potentially rabid animals in the store, at least 665 persons received post-exposure rabies vaccination at a total cost of more than $1.1 million (Noah et al. 1995).

WS provides assistance with managing damage associated with wildlife, including rabies management that occurs to a variety of resources that have been categorized as agricultural resources, natural resources, property, and threats to human safety. WS does not discriminate based on the economic status of any individual person, entity, or segment of society requesting assistance with managing damage to those resources. The effects of livestock on the environment are outside of the scope of this EA.

Comment 8 – Rabies is not a problem.

The commenter states that "THIS PLAN IS PLANNED IN CASE OF. THIS IS A SOLUTION WITHOUT A REAL PROBLEM. THIS IS UNNECESSARY SPENDING." [sic]

APHIS-WS has interpreted this comment to suggest that the commenter does not believe that rabies presents an actual threat in the U.S. The CDC (CDC 2011) reports 6,154 rabid animals and 4 human cases in 2010. Additionally, since 2006, U.S. laboratories have tested an average of 115,445 animals for rabies each year. Human and animal rabies are nationally notifiable conditions in the U.S. (CDC 2012). In 2010 a total of 303 rabid cats and 69 rabid dogs were reported. Samples from 40 human patients in the U.S. were submitted to the CDC for rabies testing in 2010. Two cases of human rabies were reported. Since 2001, a total of 29 human rabies cases have been reported in the U.S. and 21 of these cases were with domestically acquired rabies (CDC 2011).

Comment 9 - Aerial distribution of ORV baits is highly polluting and scary to birds and animals.

Section 2.2.10 of the EA concludes that program activities likely to result from the proposed APHIS-WS ORV field trials would have a negligible effect on atmospheric conditions including global climate. Meaningful direct or indirect emissions of greenhouse gasses would not occur as a result of the proposed action. The proposed action meets the requirements of applicable Federal laws, regulations, and Executive orders including the Clean Air Act and Executive Order 13514. This is further supported by the fact that APHIS-WS conducts aerial distribution over any area only once or twice per year.

In regards to the potential for adverse impact from overflights on wildlife, this issue is discussed at length in section 2.2.3 of the EA and will not be addressed further.

Comment 10 – APHIS-WS refers to outdated and obsolete literature in the EA.

The commenter specifically mentions the use of a citation from 1979. The only reference from 1979 in the EA is: Fujinaga, K., Y. Sawada, and K. Sekikawa. 1979. Three different classes of human adenovirus transforming DNA sequences: highly oncogenic subgroup B, and subgroup C specific transforming DNA sequences. Virology. 93: 578-581.

Although the EA does reference several citations that may be years or decades old, it is our belief that these data were sufficient and conclusive and were not superseded by new specific research in the literature. APHIS-WS makes every attempt to use the most recent and up to date research available when conducting analyses and during decision making processes.

Comment 11 – APHIS-WS cites old information on immunocontraception and is ignorant on GonaCon™.

APHIS-WS believes the analysis on immunocontraception in the EA adequately addresses the issue and concludes that because there is no contraceptive currently registered for use in raccoons, gray foxes, and coyotes the issue will not be considered further. The use of GonaCon™ is not addressed in the EA and is outside the scope of analysis.

Comment 13 – "Personal communications" should not be used as references in the EA.

The personal communications referred to in the EA are used to provide clarification or support on particular subject matters; however at no point does the analysis contained in the EA rely solely on the information contained in these communications.

Comment 14 - Lethal take should not be used as a part of the proposed program.

The commenter states that animals should not be killed because they pose a "potential" danger and that many animals will be killed as a result of testing. The commenter also states that "I NOTE YOU KILL ANIMALS IN CAGE TRAPS BECAUSE OF "LANDOWNER REQUEST." [sic]

The EA explains that although the majority of animals captured will be release unharmed at the site of capture, individual target species may be lethally removed and tested for rabies if they were demonstrating strange behavior symptomatic of the rabies virus or were injured. APHIS-WS states in the EA that it will remove less than 1% of the total populations of specific target species and, as such, lethal removal will not have an adverse effect on these target species populations. Further detailed information regarding the analysis of lethal take can be found in Section 4.1.1 of the EA.

The reference to lethal removal of animals at landowner request found in section 3.3 of the EA is an error and will be removed from the final EA. Previous ORV EAs do analyze the limited removal of wildlife causing damage during ORV activities; however this type of take is outside of the scope of this EA and will not be addressed further.

Comment 15 - Private take numbers used in the EA may be inaccurate.

The commenter states "HUNTERS ARE NOT HONEST ABOUT THE NUMBERS OF ANIMALS THEY KIL. THEY KILL FAR MORE THAN THEY TELL THE GOVT AGENCY THEY KILL. TO TAKE HARVETS FIGURES FROM HUNTERS IS TO GET INACCUARACY TOLD TO YOU. THEY KILL DOUBLE OR TRIPLE WHAT THEY TELL YOU.' [sic]

The EA uses harvest figures supplied by the appropriate state agencies that manage these species in the states involved in the proposed program. These agencies are in the best position to provide population estimates and to analyze hunter take numbers.

Comment 16 – The reference to the Act of September 25, 1981 is outdated.

The commenter states “TO JUSTIFY THIS EXPENSIVE RABIES BASED ON A 1981 PRONOUNCEMENT OF THE AG SECY WHO IS LONG GONE FROM GOVT AND 32 YEARS LATER, THIS IS NOT AN "EMERGENCY" ANYMORE. IS IT THIS GOVT AGENCY THAT THIS "EMERGENCY" HAS GONE ON FOR 32 YEARS? IF SO, THE GOVGT DID NOT REACT PRMOPTLY DID THEY? USING OLD LAWS TO JUSTIFY THIS IS LUDICROUS. THIS LOOKS MORE LIKE A MONEY MAKING FAKE TO GET MORE MONEY TO APHIS.” [sic]

The commenter is referring to Section 1.4 of the EA which references the Act of September 25, 1981, as amended (7 USC 147b); however the commenter has misinterpreted the information provided. The Act of September 25, 1981, as amended provides that the Secretary of Agriculture may, in connection with emergencies which threaten any segment of the agricultural production industry of this country, transfer from other appropriations of funds available to the agencies or corporations of the Department of Agriculture such sums as the Secretary may deem necessary, to be available only in such emergencies for the arrest and eradication of plant pests or contagious or infectious diseases of animals or poultry, and for expenses in accordance with section 147a of this title and section 147b of title 21. As stated in the EA, in FY 2001, using this authority, the Secretary of Agriculture initially authorized the transfer and use of funds from the Commodity Credit Corporation of the USDA for the continuation of ORV programs to address rabies problems in several eastern states and Texas. Additional CCC funds continue to be provided to augment the funding obtained through the appropriations process and support the continuation and expansion of ORV programs to ensure that raccoon and gray fox rabies spread in contained.

Comment 17 – APHIS-WS uses deceptive language.

The commenter makes the statement “APHIS ALSO USES DECEPTIVE WORDS TO MASK KILLING. IN ONE INSTANCE THEY CALL IT "MANAGEMENT" INSTEAD OF KILLING. IN ANOTHER INSTANCE THEY CCALL KILLING "SAMPLING". THE ANIMALS ARE DEAD IN THE END. AND APHIS IS A SNEAK IN THEIR LANGUAGE USE.” [sic]

APHIS-WS is transparent in its use and analysis of lethal take to support the ORV field trial as discussed in section 4.1.1 of the EA. The terms “management” and “sampling” are not veiled references to killing. These terms are used in their traditional sense. When “sampling” of target species referenced in the EA includes lethal removal APHIS-WS makes this clear in the analysis.

Comment 18 - Where is the vaccine produced and what is the method of production?

The commenter asks “DOES THIS VACCINE COME FROM CHINA, HOME OF ALL POISON? PLEASE RESPOND TO WHERE YOUR SOURCEOF VACCINE IS AND METHOD OF PRODUCTION.’’[sic]

As stated in section 1.1.3 of the EA, the ONRAB® vaccine is manufactured by Artemis Technologies Inc., Guelph, Ontario, Canada. ONRAB (or AdRG1.3) was modified from the first construct (AdRG1) in the early to mid-1990s at McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada (Yarosh et al. 1996 in Rosatte et al. 2009). During 1993, Microbix Biosystems Inc. (Toronto, Ontario, Canada), was commissioned by the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources (OMNR) to prepare a master seed of the virus that OMNR acquired from Microbix in 1999. Subsequent laboratory trials were conducted at the Canadian Food Inspection Agency (CFIA), Nepean, Ontario, Canada, and production of the vaccine was developed by Artemis Technologies Inc., with assistance from the national Research Council, Biotechnology Research Institute.

Comment 19 – Why isn't APHIS-WS using the vaccines it already has?

The commenter suggests that effective vaccines already exist and questions why APHIS-WS isn't using these vaccines. As stated in the EA, vaccinia rabies glycoprotein (RABORAL V-RG®, Merial, Inc., Athens, GA) is the only vaccine licensed for use in the U.S. for raccoons and coyotes, and approved experimentally for grey foxes. APHIS-WS' ORV program continues to distribute V-RG® annually, however higher levels of population immunity are desired in raccoons than have been realized with V-RG to maximize the effectiveness of the program. Further, V-RG has not produced sufficient measurable antibody levels in striped skunks. In the U.S., the total geographic area affected by skunk rabies is at least 1.4 million mi^2 (3.5 million km^2 or nearly 40% of the entire contiguous lower 48 states (Krebs et al. 2000) which highlights the need for a vaccine that is efficacious in skunks as well as raccoons.

Comment 20 – The vaccines used by APHIS-WS cause rabies.

With regard to why APHIS-WS isn't using the vaccine available the commenter asks "IS IT BECAUSE YOU CAUSED RABIES WITH IT? YOUR VACCINES SPREAD RABIES. i want to note for the record tha tyour rabies vaccines have in fact cruelly CAUSED RABIES IN ANIMALS, MAKING THEM DEAD BECAUSE OF YOUR FAULTY JUNK SCIENCE. THAT IS COMPLETELY UNACCEPTABLE. YOU HAVE SPREAD RABIES. NOBODY KNOWS THE EXTENT OF THE RABIES PROBLEMS YOU HAVE CAUSED BECAUSE YOU SWEEP THAT UNDER THE RUG AND DONT ADMIT TO IT. " [sic]

The commenter suggests that the current vaccine used by the APHIS-WS ORV program, V-RG®, may cause rabies. This is incorrect. Although V-RG® is not analyzed in this EA and is, therefore, outside the scope of analysis, we will address this issue for both V-RG® and ONRAB® As addressed in both this EA and in USDA 2010 neither of these vaccines has the potential to cause rabies. Both vaccines are recombinant vaccines. As a recombinant vaccine, the letter "V" in V-RG ® is used to denote vaccinia, the self-replicating pox virus that serves as the vector (i.e., carrier) for the rabies virus gene that is responsible for the production of the rabies glycoprotein. The letters "RG" stand for rabies glycoprotein which is the protective sheath around the rabies virus core. The glycoprotein itself is non-infective and cannot cause rabies, but serves as an antigen which means it elicits an immune response to rabies when the vaccine is swallowed. ONRAB® functions in the same manner, but rather than using a vaccinia virus as the vector, the human adenovirus type 5 (Ad5) is used as the vector.

Comment 21 – Rabies has not spread further west and should be left alone.

The commenter suggests the "RABIES COULD HAVE SPREAD TO THE WEST ALREADY. IT HAD 200 YEARS TO DO SO. IT HAS NOT. LEAVE IT ALONE SO IT DOESNT. YOU SHOUDL JUST LEAVE NATURE ALONG. IT DOES BETTER WITHOUT YOUR MEDDLING. " [sic]

As stated in section 1.3 of the EA, raccoon rabies did not exist outside a focus area in Florida before the 1940s and is, therefore, considered an exotic rabies virus variant in the U.S. outside this area (C. Rupprecht, pers. comm. 2003 as cited in USDA 2004). After raccoon rabies was described in Florida, it spread slowly during the next three decades into Georgia, Alabama, and South Carolina. It was unintentionally introduced into the mid-Atlantic states, probably by translocation of infected animals (Krebs et al. 1999). The first cases appeared in West Virginia and Virginia in 1977 and 1978. Since then, raccoon rabies in the area expanded to form the most intensive rabies outbreak in the U.S. Raccoon rabies is now enzootic in all eastern coastal states as well as in Alabama, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Tennessee, Vermont, and West Virginia (Blanton et al. 2008). In the past 21 years, all of the mid-Atlantic and New England states have experienced at least one outbreak. The raccoon rabies epizootic front reached Maine in 1994, reflecting a movement rate of about 30 miles per year (48.3 km/yr). It was also first confirmed in northeastern Ohio in 1996 (Krebs et al. 1998). In 1999, the first three cases of raccoon rabies were confirmed in

southern Ontario (Rosatte et al. 2001). Subsequently, raccoon rabies was also confirmed in New Brunswick and Quebec in 2000 and 2006 respectively.

The westward movement of the raccoon rabies front has slowed, probably in response to both natural geographic and man-made barriers. The Appalachian Mountains and, perhaps, river systems flowing eastward have helped confine the raccoon variant to the eastern U.S. However, a raccoon rabies positive case was confirmed outside of the previously established ORV zone in Ohio in 2004 (Krebs et al. 2005) prompting a closer look at the potential for westward spread of the virus. With no effective physical barrier across the middle of Ohio, rabies would be expected to move more rapidly through this zone than in any previously recorded epizootic (Russell et al. 2005). Live trapping results in Ohio (A. Montoney, APHIS-WS, pers. comm. cited in Kemere et al. 2001) as well as the status of raccoons in the Midwest (Sanderson and Hubert 1982, Glueck et al. 1998, Hasbrouck et al. 1992, Mosillo et al. 1999) suggest that raccoon populations are sufficient for rabies to spread westward along a front at a rate similar to or greater (Rupprecht and Smith 1994) than the rate at which this rabies variant has spread in the eastern U.S. Figure 1-2 in the EA shows the hypothetical spread of this rabies variant across the central portion of the U.S. if it is not stopped. Development of new, more highly efficacious vaccines is critical to maintaining ORV barriers, eliminating the further spread, and eventual containment and elimination of this variant of the rabies virus.

Comment 22 – Animals that consume the bait may not become vaccinated, making the vaccine meaningless.

The commenter states "SINCE THE PACKET YOU HAVE DESIGNED DOES NOT ALWAYS OPEN INSIDE THE ANIMAL, INGESTION OF THE PACKET MAY BE COMPLETELY MEANINGLESS." [sic]

As discussed in the EA, a number of studies have been conducted to determine the best bait formulations and strategies for delivery of ORV vaccines to raccoons (Hanlon et al. 1989, Hable et al. 1992, Hadidian et al. 1989, Linhart et al. 1991, Linhart et al. 1994), gray fox (Steelman et al. 1998, 2000), and coyotes (Linhart et al. 1997; Farry et al. 1998a, 1998b). When raccoons, foxes or coyotes eat oral rabies baits and puncture a sachet[1] containing the vaccine, the vaccine is swallowed and bathes the lymphatic tissue in the throat area and initiates the immunization process. A positive rabies antibody titer in an animal from a baited area is most likely due to consumption of a bait and adequate contact with vaccine. However, the lack of a detectable antibody response may not be an accurate reflection of immune status. It is possible that the animal was successfully immunized, but that the blood sample was taken earlier or later than when antibodies could be detected (C. Hanlon, CDC, pers. comm. 2003 as cited in USDA 2004). Antibodies induced by a one-time oral vaccination appear to be of relatively short duration. Among a group of animals in a baited area, the best time to collect blood samples for detection of antibodies is 4-8 weeks after baiting. A successfully immunized animal may have antibodies shortly after vaccination, but then the level may decline to undetectable levels.

Results of the initial 2011 ONRAB® field trial are promising. Raccoons sampled during post-ORV monitoring and surveillance activities displayed a 49% seroconversion rate (i.e., these raccoons received a sufficient dose of ONRAB® and are considered to be vaccinated against the rabies virus).

As discussed, the vaccine blister pack is coated with an attractant and is designed to be chewed on and to open upon tooth puncture; not to be swallowed whole as the commenter suggests. APHIS-WS does allow that if an animal were to swallow a bait without puncturing the blister pack it may be possible to pass through the animal without breaking down.

Comment 23 – Capture and handling creates undue stress, injury, and death.

This issue was fully analyzed in section 4.1.6 of the EA and will not be discussed further.

[1] A thin plastic packet much like those in which condiments (e.g., catsup, mustard) are provided at fast food restaurants.

Comment 24 – A few rabid skunks does not justify the cost of this program.

As discussed in the EA, studies indicate that V-RG® does not produce sufficient levels of population immunity in skunks in the wild at the current dose (Slate et al. 2005), and V-RG® may be less effective in skunks than other species (Tolsen et al. 1987). Skunks are a major contributor to rabies in North America. During 2010, skunks accounted for 27.4% of reported cases of rabies in wild animals. Of those, 44.4% were from states where the raccoon rabies virus variant is enzootic (Blanton et al. 2011). This trend has raised concerns about an independent maintenance cycle for raccoon rabies in skunks (Guerra et al. 2003). Rabies virus containment and elimination in the U.S. will likely remain elusive until an oral vaccine is licensed that is immunogenic in all terrestrial rabies reservoir species (Slate et al. 2005). In addition, the skunk rabies virus variant, which has the broadest geographic distribution of all terrestrial rabies variants in the U.S. (Krebs et al 1995), can currently be addressed only through local trap-vaccinate-release (TVR) or population suppression programs. Therefore, it is critical to find a vaccine that is safe and immunogenic in skunks. Research has found that after oral instillation of the ONRAB® vaccine, skunks will develop rabies neutralizing antibodies, but with no observable adverse effects.

Comment 25 – The scientific name for the Indiana bat is misspelled on pages 49, 53, C-1, C-2, C-3, and C-4. Several species have been recently identified as threatened or endangered for Ohio since March.

Thank you for your comments. Corrections based on the above comments have been made to the final EA. *Myotis sodalist* has been corrected to *Myotis sodalist* where it appears in the text. The following T&E species, which were added to the federal list after March 2012, have been added to the Ohio T&E list in Appendix C of the EA: snuffbox mussel (*Epioblasma triquetra*), rayed bean (*Villosa fabalis*), and sheepnose (*Plethobasus cyphyus*).

Comment 26 – The proposed project lies within the range of the bald eagle in Ohio. Baiting is expected to occur outside of the mid-January through July breeding season. This will prevent disturbances of the eagles from the egg-laying period until the young fledge.

Thank you for your comment. APHIS-WS will consult with the USFWS Ohio Ecological Services office should baiting be expected to occur during the bald eagle breeding season in the future.

Comment 27 – The proposed program involves an apparent indiscriminate distribution of rabies vaccine.

APHS-WS does not distribute ORV baits indiscriminately. ORV bait distribution zones, including those for the proposed program, are determined by several factors including the locations of the leading edges of the raccoon rabies variant along with existing natural geographic and man-made barriers. Zones for the proposed action were also based upon their relationship to areas previously baited with V-RG baits. ORV zones are positioned strategically to prevent the westward and further northern movement of raccoon rabies while taking into account the natural and man-made barriers mentioned above and focusing on habitat typically occupied by the ORV target species.

Regarding bait distribution densities, Rupprecht et al (1995) noted that understanding the relationship between animal population density and the minimum density of ORV baits to confer herd immunity is a critical component of an effective immunization program. Several studies (Bachman et al. 1990, Blackwell et al. 2004, Hable et al. 1992, Hadidian et al. 1989, Jojola et al. 2007, Olson and Wermer 1999, Ramey et al. 2008, Sattler et al. 2009, and Tinline et al. 1999) have been conducted to evaluate the necessary bait densities needed to achieve acceptable levels of seroprevalence of rabies neutralizing antibodies (RVNAs) in target species based on factors such as habitat, target species densities, and target species habits. Increases in bait density, particularly in specific suburban habitats, may be made to reach high density raccoon populations. Based on the results of these studies, APHIS-WS distributes baits at densities of 75 baits/km^2 or 150 baits/km^2 in the eastern U.S. targeting raccoons and striped skunks.

Comment 28 – A commenter requested to be informed when, where, and how the baits will be distributed. Also, how will the public be notified?

As discussed in the EA and USDA 2010, ORV baits are distributed once or twice per year within the predetermined ORV bait distribution zones. Specifically, it is anticipated the 2012 field trial will occur from mid-August through mid-September 2012. The proposed action will occur over portions of New Hampshire, New York, Ohio, Vermont, and West Virginia as detailed in the EA. Further, as described in the EA, baits will be distributed by fixed-wing aircraft or by helicopter and ground/hand placement in urban and suburban areas for increased bait placement specificity.

As addressed in comment 1 above, a Notice of Availability for the predecison EA evaluating the environmental effects of the proposed action was published in the *Federal Register*, on the APHIS-WS website, and through direct mailings. A Notice of Availability for the final EA and decision/FONSI will be posted in the same manner. More specifically, as stated in Section 3.3 of the EA, public information, education, and media announcements will be made available to inform the public about ORV bait distribution activities in each county before they occur. APHIS-WS coordinates with the appropriate state agency involved in the ORV program on preparing leaflets, posters, press releases, or other media to distribute to the public. Leaflets and posters would be posted in schools, hospitals, campgrounds, visitor centers, and state and county public agency offices. Notification of ORV bait drops will be sent to the state police, state emergency management association, county hazardous materials coordinators, county cooperative extension agents, state and federal correctional facilities, wildlife rehabilitators, and medical and veterinary facilities within the ORV area informing them of the program and providing information about the ORV bait and vaccine and potential exposure issues.

Comment 29 – How will the health and safety of wildlife, farm animals, domestic pets, and humans be protected from exposure to the vaccine?

These issues have been fully analyzed in sections 3.3, 4.1.1, 4.1.2, and 4.1.3 of the EA and will not be addressed further.

LITERATURE CITED

Bachman, P., R.N. Bramwell, S.J. Faser, D.A. Gilmore, D.H. Johnston, K.F. Lawson, C.D. MacInnes, F.O. Matejka, H.E. Miles, M.A. Pedde, and D.R. Voigt. 1990. Wild carnivore acceptance of baits for delivery of liquid rabies vaccine. J. Wildl. Dis. 26: 486-501.

Blanton, J.D., D. Palmer, K.A. Christian, C.E. Rupprecht. 2011. Rabies surveillance in the United States during 2010. J. Amer. Vet. Med. Assoc. 239: 773-783.

Blanton, J.D., D. Palmer, K.A. Christian, C.E. Rupprecht. 2008. Rabies surveillance in the United States during 2007. J. Amer. Vet. Med. Assoc. 233: 884-897.

CDC (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention). 2012. Nationally Notifiable Diseases and Conditions and Current Case Definitions http://wwwn.cdc.gov/nndss/document/2012_Case%20Definitions.pdf. Accessed 1 August 2012.

CDC(Centers for Disease Control and Prevention). 2011. Rabies prevention and control. Information obtained from website: http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/dvrd/rabies

CFIA (Canadian Food Inspection Agency), Canadian Centre for Veterinary Biologics (CCVB). 2010. Environmental Assessment – rabies vaccine, live adenovirus vector (AdRG1.3 baits) for field use in vaccination campaigns by the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. CCVB File No. 900VV/R5.0/A22., 59 Camelot Drive, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0Y9.

CFIA (Canadian Food Inspection Agency), Canadian Centre for Veterinary Biologics (CCVB). 2008. Environmental Assessment – rabies vaccine, live adenovirus vector (AdRG1.3 baits) for use in field trials by le Ministére des Resources Naturelles et de la Fauna du Québec. CCVB File No. 900VV/R5.0/A22., Constellation Cresent, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0Y9.

Charleton, K.M., M. Artois, L. Prevec, J.B. Campbell, G.A. Casey, A.I. Wandeler, and J. Armstrong. 1992. Oral rabies vaccination of skunks and foxes with a recombinant human adenovirus vaccine. Arch. Virol.; 123: 169-179.

Farry, S.C., S.E. Henke, A.M. Anderson, and G.M. Fearneyhough. 1998a. Responses of captive and free-ranging coyotes to simulated oral rabies vaccine abits. J. Wildl. Dis.; 34(1): 13-22.

Farry, S.C., S.E. Henke, S.L. Beasom, and G.M. Fearneyhough. 1998b. Efficacy of bait distributional strategies to deliver canine rabies vaccines to coyotes in southern Texas. J. Wildl. Dis.; 34(1): 23-32.

Fujinaga, K., Y. Sawada, and K. Sekikawa. 1979. Three different classes of human adenovirus transforming DNA sequences: highly oncogenic subgroup A, weakly oncogenic subgroup B, and subgroup C specific transforming DNA sequences. Virology. 93: 578-581.

Glueck, T.F., W.R. Clark, and R.D. Andrews. 1988. Raccoon movement and habitat use during the fur harvest season. Wildl. Soc. Bull. 16:6-11.

Graham, F.L. and L. Prevec. 1992. Adenovirus-based expression vectors and recombinant vaccines. *In:* Ellis, R.W., editor. Vaccines: new approaches to immunological problems. Boston: Butterworth-Heinemann. P. 369-390.

Hable, C.P., A N. Hamir, D. E. Snyder, R. Joyner, J. French, V. Nettles, C. Hanlon, and C. E. Rupprecht. 1992. Prerequisites for oral immunization of free-ranging raccoons (*Procyon lotor*) with a recombinant rabies virus vaccine: Study site ecology and bait system development. J. Wildl. Dis.; 28(1): 64-79.

Hadidian, J., S.R. Jenkins, D.H. Johnston, P.J. Savarie, V.F. Nettles, D. Manski, and G.M. Baer. 1989. Acceptance of simulated oral rabies vaccine baits by urban raccoons. J. Wildl. Dis. 25(1):1-9.

Hanlon, C.L., D.E. Hayes, A.N. Hamir, D.E. Snyder, S. Jenkins, C.P. Hable,and C.E. Rupprecht. 1989. Proposed field evaluation of a rabies recombinant vaccine for raccoons (*Procyon lotor*): Site selection, target species characteristics, and placebo baiting trials. J. Wildl. Dis. 25(4): 555-567.

Hasbrouck, J.J., W.R. Clark, and R.D. Andrews. 1992. Factors associated with raccoon mortality in Iowa. J. Wildl. Manage. 56(4):693-699.

Jojola, S.M., S.J. Robinson, and K.C. VerCauteren. 2007. Oral rabies vaccine (ORV) bait uptake by captive striped skunks. J. Wildl. Dis. 43(1): 97-106.

Kemere, P., M.K. Liddel, P. Evangelou, D. Slate, and S. Osmek. 2001. Economic analysis of a large scale oral vaccination program to control raccoon rabies. Proc. Human conflicts with wildlife: economic considerations symposium. Fort Collins, CO.

Knowles, M.K., S.A. Nadin-Davis, M. Sheen, R. Rosatte, R. Muller, and A. Beresford. 2009. Safety studies on an adenovirus recombinant vaccine for rabies (AdRG1.3 ONRAB) in target and non-target species. Vaccine. 27: 6619-6626.

Krebs, J.W., E.J. Mandel, D.L. Swerdlow, and C.E. Rupprecht. 2005. Rabies surveillance in the United States during 2004. J. Amer. Vet. Med. Assoc. 227: 1912-1925.

Krebs, J.W., C.E. Rupprecht, and J.E. Childs. 2000. Rabies surveillance in the United States during 1999. J. Amer. Vet. Med. Assoc. 217:1799-1811.

Linhart, S.B., J. Wlodkowski, V. Neetles, T. harbin, L. Motes-Kreimeyer, and M. Mackowaik. 1997. A modified bait for delivering V-RG rabies vaccine to wildlife. Rabies Am. Conf.; No. 8: ("Rabies in the Americas Conference, November 2-6, 1997, Kingston, Ontario, Canada"; MacInnes, Charles D. [convener], editor). Abstract only; proceedings available on internet at http://www.gis.queensu.ca/RReporter/mnr.html.

Linhart, S.B., F.S. Blom, R.M. Engeman, H.L. Hill, T. Hon, D.I. Hall, and J.H. Shaddock. 1994. A field evaluation of baits for delivering oral rabies vaccines to raccoons (*Procyon lotor*). J. Wildl. Dis. 30(2):185-194.

Meltzer, M.I. 1996. Assessing the costs and benefits of an oral vaccine for raccoon rabies: a possible model. Emerging Infectious Diseases 2(4):343-349.

Mosillo, M., J.E. Heske, and J.D. Thompson. 1999. Survival and movements of translocated raccoons in northcentral Illinois. J. Wildl. Manage.; 63(1): 278-286.

Noah, D.L., M.G. Smith, J.C. Gotthardt., J.W. Krebs, D.Green, and J.E. Childs. 1995. Mass human exposure to rabies in New Hampshire: Exposures, Treatment, and cost. Public Health Briefs, National Center for Infectious Diseases, 1600 Clifton Rd. Mailstop G-13, Atlanta, GA 30333. 3 pp.

Olson, C.A. and P.A. Wermer. 1999. Oral rabies vaccine contact by raccoons and nontarget species in a field trial in Florida. J. Wildl. Dis. 35: 687-695.

Prevec, L., J.B. Campbell, B.S. Chrisities, L. Blebeck, J.B. Derbyshire, and F.L. Graham. 1989. Use of human adenovirus –based vectors for antigen expression in animals. J. Gen. Virol. 70: 429-434.

Ramey, P.C., B. F. Blackwell, R.J. Gates, and R.D. Slemons. 2008. Oral rbaies vaccination of a northern Ohio raccoon population: relevance of population density and prebait serology. J. Wildl. Dis.; 44(3): 553-568.

Rosatte, R. C., D. Donovan, J.C. Davies, M. Allan, P. Bachmann, B. Stevenson, K. Sobey, L. Brown, A. Silver, K. Bennett, T. Buchanan, L. Bruce, M. Gibson, A. Beresford, A. Beath, C. Fehler-Gardiner, and K. Lawson. 2009. Aerial distribution of ONRAB® baits as a tactic to control rabies in raccoons, and striped skunks in Ontario, Canada. J. Wildl. Dis.; 45(2): 363-374.

Rosatte, R.C., D. Donovan. M. Allan, L-A. Howes, A. Silver, K. Bennett, C. MacInnes, C. Davies, A. Wandeler, and B. Radford. 2001. Emergency response to raccoon rabies introduction in Ontario. J. Wildl. Dis. 37:265-279.

Rupprecht, C.E, J.S. Smith, M. Fekadu, and J.E. Childs. 1995. The ascension of wildlife rabies: A cause for public health concern or intervention? Emerging Infectious. Dis 1:107-114.

Rupprecht, C.E. and J.S. Smith. 1994. Raccoon rabies: the re-emergence of an eipozootic in a densely populated area. Seminars in Virology (5):155-264.

Rupprecht, C.E., B. Dietzschold, J. B. Campbell, K. M. Charlton, and H. Koprowski. 1992. Consideration of inactivated rabies vaccines as oral immunogens of wild carnivores. J. Wild. Dis. 28(4):629-635.

Russell, C.A., D.L. Smith, J.E Childs, and L.A. Real. 2005. Predictive spatial dynamics and strategic planning for raccoon rabies emergence in Ohio. PLos Biology. 3: 382-388.

Sanderson, G.C. and G.F. Hubert, Jr. 1982. Selected demographic characteristics of Illinois (U.S.A.) raccoons (*Procyon lotor*). pages 487-513 *in* J.A. Chapman and D. Pursely, eds., Worldwide furbearer conference proceedings. MD Wildl. Admin., Annapolis, MD.

Sattler, A.C., R.A. Krogwald, T.E. Wittum, C.E. Rupprecht, T.P. Algeo, D. Slate, K.A. Smith, R.L. Hale, G.A. Nohrenburg, C.D. Lovell, M. Neizgoda, A.J. Montoney, and R. Slemons. 2009. Influence of oral rabies vaccine bait density on raccoon seroprevalence in wild raccoons. Vaccine. 27: 7187-7193.

Slate, D., C.E. Rupprecht, J.A. Rooney, D. Donovan, D.H. Lein, R.B. Chipman. 2005. Status of oral rabies vaccination in wild carnivores in the United States. Virus Research. 111: 68-76.

Steelman, H.G., S.E. Henke, and G.M. Moore. 2000. Bait delivery for oral rabies vaccine to gray foxes. J. Wildl. Dis.; 36(4): 744-751.

Steelman, H.G., S.E. Henke, G.M. Morre. 1998. Gray fox response to baits and attractants for rabies vaccination. J. Wildl. Dis.; 34(4): 764-770.

Taylor, P.E. 1977. Adenovirus: Diagnosis of infection. *In:* Kurstak, E. and Kurstak, C., eds. Comparative diagnosis of viral disease. New York: Academic Press, p. 86-170.

Tinline, R.R., D.G. Ball, C. Nunan, T. Vinodrai. The impact of flight line spacing and bating density on uptake of oral rabies vaccine via aerial distribution. In: Proceedings of the 10th annual rabies in the Americas meeting. p.94.

Tolson, N.D., K.M. Charlton, R.B. Stewart, J.B. Campbell, T.J. Wiktor. 1987. Immune response in skunks to a vaccinia virus recombinant expressing the rabies virus glycoprotein. Can. J. Vet. Res. 51: 363-366.

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), Animal Damage Control Program. 1997. Final Environmental Impact Statement – revised October 1997. USDA, APHIS, Wildlife Services Operational Support Staff. 4700 River Road, Unit 87, Riverdale, MD 20737-1234.

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), Wildlife Services. 2012. ONRAB® (Human adenovirus serotype 5) oral rabies vaccine field trial report, West Virginia 2011. USDA, APHIS, Wildlife Services, National Rabies Management Program. 59 Chenell Dr., Suite 2, Concord, NH 03301.

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), Animal and Plant health Inspection Service (APHIS), Wildlife Services. 2011. Environmental Assessment (EA) and decision/finding of no significant impact (FONSI) – Field trial of an experimental rabies vaccine, human adenovirus type 5 vector in West Virginia. USDA, APHIS, Wildlife Services. 4700 River Road, Unit 87, Riverdale, MD 20737-1234.

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), Wildlife Services. 2010. Environmental Assessment (EA) and decision/finding of no significant impact (FONSI) – Oral vaccination to control specific rabies virus variants in raccoons, gray foxes, and coyotes in the United States. USDA, APHIS, Wildlife Services. 4700 River Road, MD 20737-1234.

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), Wildlife Services. 2004. Supplemental environmental assessment (EA) and decision/finding of no significant impact (FONSI) – Oral vaccination to control specific rabies virus variants in raccoons, gray foxes, and coyotes in the United States. USDA, APHIS, Wildlife Services, 4700 River Road, Unit 87, Riverdale, MD 20737-1234.